

# Ee

**E, e** /i:/n (pl **E's, e's** /i:z/) **1** Mirang (*English*) cafang a panganak, aw-phei (*vowel*) a si. **2 E** (*music*) hla awsuah nakah *C Major scale* ihsin a dotthumnak aw (*note*).

□ **E number** code number, E thawn a thokmi hmainsinnak nambat a si ih, ti-rawl ih phulh beetmi thil hmuhtu.

**E** abbr **1** mei vannak cet (*electric*) lam pawl in an hmanmi thilri parah *E* an ngan a si le 'Earth' tican a si. **2** ni suahnak lam: *E Asia* ○ *London E10 6RL*, ie as a postal code.

**ea** abbr *each, each* timi tongfang a tawizawng ngannak: *Oranges 10p ea*.

**each** /i:tʃ/ indep det (*used with sing [C] ns and sing vs*) ciar, fingfing (pahnih le pahnih hnakh tam tikih hmanmi tongfang): *on each side of the road* ○ *a ring on each finger* ○ *Each day passed without any news*.

▷ **each** indef pron bulpak ciar: *each of the boys, books, buildings* ○ *Each of them phoned to thank me* ○ *Each of us has a company car.* (Cf *We each have a company car.*) ○ *I'll see each of you separately.* (Cf *I'll see you each separately*) ○ *He gave us £5 each.*

**each** indef adv pakhat ciar: *The cakes are 20p each.*

□ **each other** (used only as the object of a *v* or *prep*) pakhat le pakhat, ti aw ton ih hmanmi: *Paul and Linda helped each other* ○ *We write to each other regularly.* Cf **ONE AND A NOTHER** (**ONE**<sup>2</sup>).

**NOTE ON USAGE** : **Each** and **every** are generally used as determiners before singular countable nouns. **Each** is used when the items in a group (of two or more) are considered individually: *Each child learns at his or her own pace.* **Every** indicates that all the items in a group (of three or more) are being regarded as members of that group. It can be modified by some adverbs: *Every/Nearly every child in the school passed the swimming test.* **Each (one) of** and **every one of** come before plural nouns or pronouns, but the verb is still singular: *Each of the houses is slightly different.* ○ *I bought a dozen eggs and every one of them was bad.* ○ *She gave each (one) of her grandchildren 50p.* **Each** can function as a pronoun on its own: *I asked all the children and each told a different story.* It can also follow a plural subject or an indirect object with a plural verb: *We each have a different point of view.*

**eager** /i:ɡə(r)/ adj **1** hiarzetmi; duhzetmi; halhahmi: *eager for success* ○ *eager to please.* **2**

(idm) **an eager beaver** mi virvat, mi zuum, mi cakvak. **eagerly** adv. **eagerness** n [U].

**eagle** /i:ɡl/ n **1** mu vanlai, khaupi (mit tha bik nei mupi). **2** (in golf) Golf leh tikah thawi ding zat hnakin veihnih a mal in litter thei le 'eagle' ti'n an ko.

▷ **eaglet** /i:ɡlit/ n khaupi fano.

□ **eagle eye** (usu *sing*) **1** mitfim zet. **2** cuulngio, zoh keukeu-nak: *The teacher's eagle eye was always on us*, ie *She noticed everything.* **eagle-eyed** adj.

**ear**<sup>1</sup> /ɪə(r)/ n **1** [C] hna, hnakawr: *The doctor looked into my ears* ○ *Rabbits have large ears* ○ [attrib] *She's got an ear infection.* **2** [sing] an ~ (**for sth**)

theitheinak thacuang ih nei, hna fiim, eg hla, thilri awn, tong tivek ah lamdang cuangih aw fang, awn aw a kai theitu: *She has a good ear for languages.* **3** (idm) (**be**) **all ears** (*infml*) thazet ih ngai: *Tell me your news; I'm all ears.* **box sb's ears** ⇒ **BOX**<sup>2</sup>. **sth comes to / reaches sb's ears**

mi pakhat in thu pakhat a theih le: *If this news ever reaches her ears, she'll be furious.* **din in one's ears** ⇒ **DIN** v. **sb's ears are burning!** amah ih thatlonak thu in rel hmang tin a ruat: *All this gossip about Sarah — her ears must be burning!*

**easy on the ear/eye** ⇒ **EASY**<sup>1</sup>. **fall on deaf ears**

⇒ **DEAF**. **feel one's ears burning** ⇒ **FEEL**<sup>1</sup>. **give sb/get a thick ear** ⇒ **THICK**. **go in (at) one ear and out (at) the other** thei na'n ziang rel lo, lole,

hngilh men: *You've forgotten to buy the eggs! It goes in one ear and out in the other.* **have, get, win, etc sb's ear** a duhsak zet ih ngaisak dingih hiip, mah ih thu ngaisak dingih rak simtha.

**have/keep an/one's ear to the ground** a cang zomi le an relmi parah khan ralring aw: *Peter'll know; he always keeps an ear to the ground.* **have a word in sb's ear** ⇒ **WORD**. **make a pig's ear of sth** ⇒ **PIG**. **meet the ear/eye** ⇒ **MEET**<sup>1</sup>. **music to one's ear** ⇒ **MUSIC**. **not believe one's ears/eyes**

⇒ **BELIEVE**. (**be**) **out on one's ear** hmakhat te'n daw, cawlter, etc. **play (sth) by ear** ca, lole, *note* zohlo in tum (piano tivek awnmawi thilri tum).

**play it by ear** (*infml*) timtuah hmasa loin tlacop ih tuah: *I've had no time to prepare for this meeting, soon I'll have to play it by ear.* **prick up one's ears** ⇒ **PRICK**<sup>2</sup>. **shut one's ears to sth/sb**

⇒ **SHUT**. **smile, etc from ear to ear** lungawi zet ti langternak ih hni huaiho. **turn a deaf ear** ⇒ **DEAF**. (**be**) **up to one's ears/eyes in sth** pakhat khat ruangah hnaihok le man lo zet ih um: *I'm up to my ears in work at the moment.* **walls have ears** ⇒ **WALL**. **with a flea in one's ear** ⇒ **FLEA**.

**wet behind the ears** ⇒ **WET**. **with half an ear** tha te'n ngai lem lo. *I was only listening to the*

radio with half an ear, while preparing some food.

▷ **eared** /ɪəd/ (usu in compound *adjs*) nei, hna saupi nei: *the long eared owl*, hnasaupei nei sumbuh.

**earful** /ɪəfʊl/ *n* [sing] (*infml*) (idm) **give sb/get an earful** reipi tiang tong sia thawn kawk/reipi tiang tong sia thawn mi kawk tuar: *If he bothers you again I'll give him an earful.*

□ **earache** *n* [U, sing] hnakua nat.

**ear-drop** *n* [usu pl] hnakua sungih thlorh mi sii.

**ear-drum** *n* hna khuang; hnakua sungih um tong le aw kaitu.

**ear-muff** *n* (usu *pl*) hnadai khamtu, hnakhuh.

**earphone** *n* (usu *pl*) (a) radio, cassette tivek ngainak, hnakua sungah ben ih ngainak. (b) hnakua sungah ben ih aw ngainak pakhat lawng a ummi.

**ear-plug** *n* (usu *pl*) hnakua sungah tidai, thli, awring tivek lutding khamnak, hnahru.

**ear-ring** *n* (often *pl*) hnakhai, hnakhaih.

**earshot** *n* [U] (idm) (be) **out of/within earshot** theihban lo, theihban tawp (kawh tik ih).

**ear-splitting** *adj* hna khawk ko ih ring.

**ear-trumpet** *n* hnaset deuh pawl hmanmi, tawtawrawt vek aw ringter deuhnak thilri.

**ear<sup>2</sup>** /ɪə(r)/ *n* fangvui, vainim paw.

**earl** /ɜ:l/ *n* (*fem countess*) British Mirang pawl ih bawi upa relnak, marquis le viscount karlak ih um (*rank*) bawi.

▷ **earl-dom** *n* earl ukmi ram; earl hnatuan, dinhmun.

**early** /ɜ:li/ (*-ier, -iest*) *adj, adv* **1** tuante: *the early morning* ○ in *his early twenties*. Cf **LATE<sup>1</sup> 2, LATE<sup>2</sup> 2** hlandeu ah, tuandeu ah: *early peaches*, methei (mekei) amah le tikcu hnakin tuandeu ih a hminmi. **3** (idm) **at your earliest convenience** (*fml esp commerce*) a rang thei bik in: *Please deliver the goods at your earliest convenience.* **bright and early** ⇒ **BRIGHT**. **an early bird** (*joc*) tuanbik a ratu, tuanzet ih a thotu: *You are an early bird this morning!* **the early bird catches the worm** (*saying*) a tuanbik ra theitu in a tambik, a thabik a ngah. **early days** (*yet*) (*esp Brit*) a tuantuk deuh (thil pakhat tuah dingah): *I'm not sure if our book will be a success — it's early days yet.* **the early hours** khawvang hlan, zing thlapit: *They were dancing till the early hours.* **an early/a late night** ⇒ **NIGHT**. **early on** a tir ihsin: *I knew early on (in the film) that I wasn't going to enjoy it.* **an early/late riser** ⇒ **RISE<sup>1</sup>**. **early to bed and early to rise** (**makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise**) (*saying*) fiimkhur te ih a nungtu cu a harhdam ding, a lian ding, cun a fim ding. **keep early hours** tuante in it, tuan te'n tho.

▷ **earliness** *n*.

□ **early closing** (*Brit*) tuante ih dawr khar ni: *It's early closing day today.*

**early warning** tuante in ralrinnak pek cia (ral

a ra ding simcia-nak): [attrib] *early warning system.*

**earmark** /ɪəmə:k/ *v* [Tn Tn-pr] ruah ciami, ham ciami: *earmark a sum of money for research* ○ *I've earmarked Peter for the job.*

**earn** /ɜ:n/ *v* **1** [Tn] (a) hlawh, hnatuan ih paisa hlawh. *She earned her living by working in a field.* (b) a pungthang ngahmi tangka: *Money earns more in a high interest account.* **2** A hlawk (*a-miat*): *His honesty earned him great respect.* **3** (idm) **earn/turn an honest penny** ⇒ **HONEST**. **earn one's keep** umhmun le rawl hrang harsa zet ih tuan.

▷ **earn-ings** *n* [pl] hlawh mi paisa: *I've spent all my earnings.* **earings related** *adj* (of payments etc) hlawhsum thawn pehtlai mi.

**earnest<sup>1</sup>** /ɜ:nɪst/ *adj* thutak, thu-ngai in: *a terribly earnest young man.*

▷ **earnest** *n* (idm) **in (dead/deadly/real)** (a) nasa zetin: *It's beginning to snow in earnest*, ie heavily. (b) na zetin, capoh thu lote'n: *When she threatened to report us, she was in dead earnest.* **earnestly** *adv* thungaiten: *I earnestly beg you to reconsider your decision.*

**earnestness** *n* [U].

**earnest<sup>2</sup>** /ɜ:nɪst/ *n* [sing] **1** sum pek sungmi - sum pek ding zat, kim te'n pek thei hlanah pek sungmi. **2** tuah dingih ti awk cia-mi, tuah rori ding langternak ih tuahsungmi: *As an earnest of my good intentions I will work overtime this week.*

**earth** /ɜ:θ/ *n* **1** (usu **the earth**) [sing] kan umnak leilungpi: *The moon goes round the earth.* **2** leilung, nitin te kan palmi leilung: *After a week at sea, it was good to feel the earth under our feet again.* **3** [U] leiram (soil): a clod/lump of earth ○ *fill a hole with earth* ○ *cover the roots of a plant with earth* ⇒ Usage. **4** [C] ramsa umnak lei kua — cinghnia, vawrvok tivek pawl umnak. **5** [C *usu* sing] (*esp Brit*) (**US ground**) electric hri leilung thawn a peh aw mi. **6** [C] (*chemistry*) dat ih tel mi thil tlaap phunkhat: *an alkaline earth* ○ *rare earth*. **7** (idm) **charge, cost, pay etc (sb) the earth** (*infml*) a man tamtuk ngen: *I'd love that bike, but it costs the earth.* **come back/down to earth** (*with a bang/bump*) (*infml*) saduh thah mi silo in, thutak, thungai in um: *When his money ran out, he came down to earth (with a bump).* **the end of the earth** ⇒ **END<sup>1</sup>**. **the four corners of the earth** ⇒ **CORNER**. **go/run to earth/ground** kaih ding phan ruangih thup aw, relh. **how, why, where, who, etc on earth/in the world** (*infml*) (used for emphasis) zo vek si, ziangvek a si thlang! ti ih mangbang tuk ih tongmi: *What on earth are you doing?* ○ *How on earth did she manage that?* (**be, feel, look, etc**) **like nothing on earth** (*infml*) sia zet, dam lo, phundang zet, etc: *He looks like nothing on earth in those weird clothes: move heaven and earth*



⇒ MOVE<sup>2</sup>. **promise the earth/moon** ⇒ PROMISE<sup>2</sup>. **run sb/sth to earth** har zet ih hawl hnu-ah tong: *The police eventually ran him to earth in Paris.* **the salt of the earth** ⇒ SALT. **wipe something off the face of the earth/off the map** ⇒ WIPE.  
 ▷ **earth** *v* **1** [Tn esp passive (esp Brit)] lei ah pehzom, electric hri phunthum sungah phunkhat cu lei ah phum a ʔul, lei pehzomtu bik kha, earth-wire, lei sungih phum ding hri. **2** (phr v) **earth sth up** lei khuh; thingkung hram haarvur: *He earthed up the corns.*  
**earthy** *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** lei maw, leilung maw thawn eg an earthy smell. **2** (fig) (of people, jokes, etc) coarse - hrap zetmi, naal lo, mawi lo: *an earthy sense of humor.*  
**earthiness** *n* [U].  
 □ **earth science** leilung thu, khur le ram thu.  
**earthwork** *n* (formerly) raal khamnak ih tuahmi cangdawl tumpipi pawl.  
**earthworm** *n* cangcel.

NOTE ON USAGE: Compare **earth**, **ground**, **floor** and **soil**. **The earth** (also **Earth**) is the name of the planet where we live and **earth** can also refer to the solid land in contrast to the sky above: *The parachutist floated gently down to earth.* **Ground** indicates an area or distance on the earth's surface: *The expedition covered a lot of ground.* In addition, **the ground** is the solid surface under our feet when we are in the open air: *You shouldn't sit on the ground when it's wet.* The **floor** is the solid surface under our feet inside a building: *He left his clothes lying all over the floor.* **Ground**, **earth** and especially **soil** refer to the natural material in which trees and plants grow. **Ground** is an area of soil and earth: *stony ground* ○ *black earth* ○ *sandy soil*.

**earthen** /ɜ:θn/ *adj* [usu attrib] **1** lei ih tuah mi. *earthen floors.* **2** leilung rawh ih tuahmi: *earthen pots.*  
 □ **earthenware** *n* [U] leirawh ih tuahmi beel le hai: [attrib] *an earthenware bowl.*  
**earthly** /ɜ:θli/ *adj* **1** khawvel, leilun thu; thlarau thu thawn a peh aw lo mi. **2** (infml) (usu with a negative) ruah ban, theih ban: *You've no earthly hope of winning.* **3** (idm) **no earthly use** (infml) pumpuluk in hmantlak lo. **not have an earthly** (Brit infml) ruahsannak caanʔha, ruahnak malte hman a nei lo mi: *Why isn't it working? I haven't an earthly,* (ie I don't hmoaw at all.)  
**earth-quake** /ɜ:θkweɪk/ (also **quake**) *n* linghnin.  
**ear-wig** /ɪəwɪg/ *n* hna-ek.  
**ease**<sup>1</sup> /i:z/ *n* [U] **1** thawveng, thin nuam, harnak, bangnak, phannak ihsin luat: *The injection brought him immediate ease.* Cf EASY<sup>1</sup> 2. **2** (idm) **(stand) at ease** ralʔhuang tuah tikih hmanmi ʔong - kekak in nuamdeuh ih ding, dingter. Cf

ATTENTION<sup>4</sup>. **(be/feel) at (one's) ease** longzet in, hna thiangzet in, hngam te'n: *I never feel at ease in his company.* **ill at ease** ⇒ ILL<sup>1</sup>. **put/set sb at (his, her, etc) ease** thawvengte'n umter, hnaihnoknak ihsin luat, etc: *He had been dreading their meeting but her warm welcome soon put him at his ease.* **put/set sb's mind at ease/rest** ⇒ MIND<sup>1</sup>. **take one's ease** um huahho men; hngam in umter: *She sat down and took her ease by the fire.* **with ease** harsa lo te'n, ol te'n: *He passed the test with ease.*  
**ease**<sup>2</sup> /i:z/ *v* **1** (a) [Tn] dam, luat: *The aspirins eased my headache.* (b) [Tn-pr] **ease sb of sth** tuar dingmi pakhat ihsin luatter: *Walking helped to ease him of his pain.* **2** [I, Ip] (a) ʔhadeuh, damdeuh: *The pain eased.* (b) nom lonak le harnak dem deuh: *The situation has eased (off).* **3** [Tn] a tet zetmi lawngter deuh: *The coat needs to be eased under the armpits.* **4** (idm) **ease sb's conscience/mind** thinphannak le puhrunnak ihsin luatter: *It would ease my mind to know where he was.* **5** (phr v) **ease (sb/sth) across, along, away, etc** nuamte le ralring zetin: *He eased himself along the ledge to reach the terrified boy.* **ease down** khul ʔhum: *Ease down, there's a sharp bend ahead.* **ease off/up** a mal, a deem vivo: *The tension between us has eased off a little.* ○ *The flow of traffic eased off.* ○ *I'm very busy just now; wait until things have eased up a little.* **ease up on sb/sth** ʔhum deuh: *I should ease up on the cigarettes if I were you.*  
**easel** /i:z/ *n* calungpi ke.  
**east** /i:st/ *n* [sing] (abbr **E**) **1 the east** nisuahnak lam: *The wind is blowing from the east.* ○ *Helives to the east of Mandalay.* Cf NORTH, SOUTH, WEST. **2 the East** (a) Asia ram pawl tiduhnak, a bikin Tuluk le Japan: *Yoga originated in the East.* (b) Europe ram ihsin nisuahnak lam ram hmuahmuah: *the Middle East* ○ *the Near East* ○ *the Far East.* **3 the East** (US) America ram sung ih nisuahnak ram lam pawl: *I was born in the East, but now live in Los Angeles.*  
 ▷ **east** *adj* [attrib] **1** nisuahnak lam: *He lives on the east coast.* **2** (of winds) nisuahnak lam ihsin a hrangmi thli. Cf EASTERLY.  
**east** *adv* nisuahnak lam: *My window faces east.*  
**east-ward** *adj* nisuah lam ah: *in an eastwards direction.*  
**east-ward, east-wards** *adv* nisuahnak lam pan ih khaul tlawng. ⇒ Usage at FORWARD<sup>2</sup>.  
 □ **eastbound** /i:stbaʊnd/ *adj* nisuahnak lam fehmi: *Is this the eastbound train?* ○ *the eastbound section of the motorway.*  
**the East End** (Brit) London khua ih nisuahnak lam um pawl. Cf THE WEST END (WEST). **East-Ender** *n* London nisuahnak lam a hriang ih umtu pawl.  
**Easter** /i:stə(r)/ *n* Thawhsalni, Bawi Jesuh thawhsalni, Khrihfa pawlih puai a si ih kum tinte, March thla, lole, April thla nipi ni pakhat

khat a si ðeu: *Easter Day* ○ *Easter Sunday* ○ *Easter Week*, ie the week beginning on *Easter Sunday*. ○ *The Easter holidays*.

□ **Easter egg** Thawhsal ni ei ding arti vekih tuahmi sang phunkhat, a hawng ah rong thawn ceimawi mi arti.

**easterly** /i:stəli/ *adj* [usu attrib], *adv* **1** nisuahnak lam in. **2** (of winds) nisuah lam ihsin hrangmi thli: *an easterly wind*.

▷ **easterly** *n* nisuahnak lam ihsin a hrangmi thli: *strong easterlies at sea*.

**eastern** /i:stən/ (also **Eastern**) *adj* [attrib] nisuahnak lam thawn a pehtlai mi, lole, nisuahnak lam milai: *Eastern customs, religions, etc* ○ *the eastern seaboard of the USA*.

▷ **east-ern-most** /i:stənməʊst/ *adj* nisuahnak lam a hriang bik um.

□ **the Eastern Bloc** Europe nisuahnak lam Communist ram pawl.

**easy**<sup>1</sup> /i:zi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** ol, a har lomi: *an easy exam* ○ *It is an easy place to reach*. **2** nat, um nuam lo, thinphang, harsatnak, tivek pawl ihsin luat: *lead an easy life* ○ *My mind is easier now*. Cf **EASE**<sup>1</sup>. **3** [attrib] thom lo, hak lo, thinlung hnaihok lo: *have easy manners*. **4** [attrib] olte'n bum: *an easy victim* ○ *an easy prey*. **5** (idm) **as easy as anything/as pie/as ABC/as falling off a log/as winking** (*infml*) olte-in. **easy game** ol-ai te ih siat suah, bum theih. **easy/difficult of approach** ⇒ **APPROACH** *n*. **easy money** hrokhrawl le ðuan lemlo ih ngah mi tangka. **easy on the ear/eye** (*infml*) ngai nuam, hmuh nuam, zoh nuam: *This music's easy on the ear late at night*. **an easy/a soft touch** ⇒ **TOUCH**<sup>2</sup>. **free and easy** ⇒ **FREE**<sup>1</sup>. **on easy terms** (*commerce*) (of a loan) paisa a ðhang malte ih cawi ngah, lole, thil pakhat a man nuam tete ih pek dingin lei ngah. **I'm easy** (*infml esp Brit*) hril ding nei cuang lo, lungkim vivo. **take the easy way out** harsatnak ton tikah, a ðhabik si loin, a ol zawng bik zinzawh. **a woman of easy virtue** ⇒ **WOMEN**.

▷ **eas-ily** /i:zəli/ *adv* **1** ol-te in: *I can easily finish it tonight*. **2** ruat rero lo-in: *It's easily the best film I've seen this year*. **3** a simi, a cang thei mi: *That could easily be the answer we're looking for*. **easi-ness** *n* [U].

**easy chair** zaunak tokham.

**easy going** *adj* (of people) nuam huahho, ol-ai zet ih nungcang: *My mother doesn't mind who comes to stay, she's very easy going*.

**easy**<sup>2</sup> /i:zi/ *adv* (-ier, -iest) **1** (as a command) nuam te ih ðhawn: *Easy with that chair - one of its legs is loose*. **2** (idm) **easier said than done** ðong ol tluk in ðuan a ol lo: *Why don't you get yourself a job? That's easier said than done*. **easy come, easy go** (*saying*) ol te'n ngahmi cu olte'n a cem saal (paisa thu deuh ih ðong a si): *I often win money at cards but never save a penny* — 'easy come, easy go' is my motto. **easy/gently does it**

(*infml*) nuamte, ralring zet ih ðuan: *Take your time; easy does it*. **go easy** (*infml*) nuamte in ðuan aw: *you should go easy, you're getting tired*. **go easy on/with sb/sth** (*infml*) pakhat khat ah ralring, nuam te-in ti aw, har tuk lo: *Go easy on the milk; we all want some*. ○ *You should go easy on* (ie be less strict with) *that boy; he's only young*. **stand easy** ralðuang tuah tikih hmanmi ðong a si ih, nuam nai deuh in ding aw tinak. **take it/things easy** nuamte in ti aw, rangtuk, bangtuk in ti hlah aw: *I like to take things easy when I'm on holiday*.

**eat** /i:t/ *v* (pt **ate** /et; US **eat** /i:tn/) **1** [I, Ip, Tn, Tn-p] ~ **(up)** / ~ **sth (up)** ei thluh aw: *He was too ill to eat*. ○ *eat up* (ie finish eating) *now* ○ *Eat (up) your dinner*. ○ *Lions eat meat*, ie *Meat is their diet* (kiosa in sa a ei, ti tikah, sa cu kiosa hrangah cun a rawl a si.) **2** [I] rawl ei: *Where shall we eat tonight?* tuzan khui ah kan ei ding, ti tikah, ei timi in 'zanriah' ðongfang a huap cih. **3** (idm) **dog eat dog** ⇒ **DOG**<sup>1</sup>. **eat sb alive/eat sb for breakfast** (*infml*) midang kha a duh vekin hmang thei: *She'll eat him for breakfast*. **eat one's heart out** (*for sb/sth*) thinnuam lo awloksong ih um: *Since he left, she's been sitting at home eating her heart out*. **eat humble pie** mawh ruangah tangdor zet ih ngaithiam dil: *When he realized his mistake, he had to eat humble pie*. **eat like a horse** (*infml*) rawl phaam. **eat out of sb's hand** tangdor in mi thuhla va sim: *She soon had the class eating out of her hand*. **eat sb out of house and home** (*infml often joc*) (of people) rawl man mi ih pek cia a si paam, ti ih, tam thei patawp ih ei: *I hope your brother won't stay much longer; he's eating us out of house and home*. **eat oneself sick (on sth)** (*infml*) luaksuak tiangih ei: *The children would eat themselves sick on chocolate if I let them*. **eat one's words** mai ðong sualmi phuang aw. **have one's cake and eat it** ⇒ **CAKE**. **I'll eat my hat** (*infml*) a cang thei hrimhrim lo ding tican: *Robs always late — if he gets here on time I'll eat my hat*. **the proof of the pudding is in the eating** ⇒ **PROOF**<sup>1</sup>. **4** (phr v) **eat something away/eat away at sth** ei siat, tilian in titlang a horh: *The river is eating away at the bank*. **eat into sth** (**a**) hmang siatsuah, zup, tlaap: *Acids eat into metal*. (**b**) (*fig*) a hreuhhreh in a ei: *Paying for that new carpet has eaten into my savings*. **eat out** mah innsang ah ei loin leenglam ah ei: *I'm too tired to cook tonight; shall we eat out?* **eat sb out** (*fig*) (usu passive) siatsuah, helhkam, donhar: *be eaten up with curiosity, anger, envy, etc* ○ *Jealousy was eating him up*.

▷ **eat-able** *adj* eithei, eiða: *Our school meals are hardly eatable*. Cf **EDIBLE**. — *n* (usu pl), (*infml*) rawl: *Have you brought the eatables?*

**eater** *n* **1** rawlpham, hrongzet: *He's a big, greedy,*

E

## eau-de-Cologne

410

*etc eater*, ie He eats a lot, eats greedily, etc. **2** = EATING APPLE.

**eats** *n* [pl] (*infml*) tuah cia, suan cia rawl: *There were plenty of eats, but not enough to drink.*

□ **eating apple** suan lo ih ei thei mi apple phun. Cf COOKER 2.

**eating-house** (also **eating place**) *n* rawl dawr; restaurant.

**eau-de-Cologne** /əʊ də kə'ləʊn/ *n* (also **cologne**) [U] Cologne khua ih tuahtok mi zihmui rimthaw.

**eaves** /i:vz/ *n* [pl] dithlasap, dithlasap tang: *birds nesting under the eaves.*

**eaves-drop** /i:vzdrɒp/ *v* [I, Ipr] (-pp-) ~ (on sb/sth) ngai thup: *eavesdropping on the discussion, her parents.*

▷ **eavesdropper** *n*.

**ebb** /eb/ *v* [I, Ip] **ebb away** **1** (tipi thuanthum) ti a tum. Cf FLOW 5. **2** (*fig*) mal deuhdeuh, niam vivo, duai vivo: *Daylight was ebbing away.* ○ *Our enthusiasm soon began to ebb.*

▷ **ebb** *n* [sing] **1** (usu **the ebb**) (of a tide) ti tum, luang, liam hlo: *The tide is on the ebb*, ie is going out. Cf FLOOD<sup>2</sup> 3. **2** (*idm*) **at a low ebb** ⇔ LOW<sup>1</sup>.

**the ebb and flow (of sth)** (of noise, fashions, etc) thil um daan kai le tum: *the ebb and flow of conversation.* **on the ebb** a tumlam: *My luck is on the ebb.*

□ **ebb tide** /eb'taɪd/ = EBB *n* 1.

**ebony** /ebəni/ *n* [U] a hlumnak ih kho thinghak dum phunkhat.

▷ **ebony** *adj* **1** ebony thing ih tuah mi thilri. **2** dum: *ebony skin.*

**ebullient** /i'bʊliənt/, also /i'bʊliənt/ *adj* *exuberant*, harhtuk mi; thatho theizet mi.

▷ **ebullience** /-əns/ *n* mi cak tuk, mi thatho, mi lungawi: *She burst into the room with her usual ebullience, and immediately started talking to everyone.*

**ebulliently** *adv*.

**EC** /iː siː/ East Central, London khua ih um, nisuahnak lam veng hmin: *London EC1 4PW*, ie as a postal code.

**eccentric** /ɪk'sentrik/ *adj* **1** ziaza mibanglo, nuncan lamdang zetmi: *his eccentric habits* ○ *an eccentric old lady.* **2** (a) laifang a hmunkhat lomi rinbial pawl. Cf CONCENTRIC. (b) (of orbits) a bial, a sawlnawn, a pum lo. (c) (of planets, etc) leilung pawlin ni an hel tikah hlumte in hel loin sawl nawn an velnak zin.

▷ **eccentric** *n* **1** mi zawnglo, mi lamdang: *The club seemed to be full of eccentrics.* **2** *mechanical device*: cet sungih dunglam hmailam a her rero tu.

**eccentrically** /-kli/ *adv*.

**eccentricity** /ɪksen'trisəti/ *n* **1** [U] lamdannak, hleicetnak: *eccentricity of style, clothing, manners, ideas.* **2** [C] a lamdang, a kel lo ih thil tinak: *One of his eccentricities is sleeping under*

*the bed instead of on it.*

**ecclesiastic** /ɪˌkliːziː'æstriːk/ *n* kawhhran ih hnaʔuantu, Pathian hmin in pum petu.

▷ **ecclesiastically** *adv*.

**ECG** /iː siː 'dʒiː/ *abbr* (*medical*) electrocardiogram: *have an ECG test.*

**echelon** /eʃələn/ *n* **1** *The upper echelons of the Civil Service*: Kumpi hnaʔuantu upa lam pawl. **2** ralkap vanzam, tangphawlawng, long tivek pawl kailawn vekin a sangsang in umnak lakter: *aircraft flying in echelon*, ie in a line stretching backwards to the left or right.

**echo**<sup>1</sup> /ekəʊ/ *n* (pl ~es) **1** aw-khawk: *This cave has a good echo.* **2** (*fig*) minung, thilri tivek bangaw ciah ih um: *He has no original opinions; he's just his father's echo* ○ *There are many echoes of Shakespeare in his work.* **3** (*idm*) **to the echo** (*dated*) reipi le ringzet: *Her performance was cheered to the echo.*

□ **echo sounder** *n* lawng tangih tidai ziangcan a thuk ti ih awring aw hman ih tahnak thilri.

**echo**<sup>2</sup> /ekəʊ/ *v* **1** (a) [Tn, Tn.p] ~ **sth** (**back**) (of places) let kir, a khawk: *The valley echoed (back) his song.* (b) [Tn] (*fig*) (of people, places, etc) nolhsal, simsal: *They echoed their leader's every word.* **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (**to/with sth**) (of places) awn-au cawng, khawk: *The hills echoed to the sound of their laughter.* **3** [I, Ipr] (of sounds) a thang (awkhawk vekih): *His footsteps echoed (in the empty hall)* ○ *Their shouts echoed through the forest.*

**éclair** /'kleə(r), e'kleə(r)/ *n* (also **chocolate éclair**) kutzung tia chocolate le tikhal rawi ih tuahmi sang phunkhat.

**éclat** /'diklɑː; US e'klɑː/ *n* [U] **1** thiamnak, theihnak tuahsuak: *to perform with éclat.* **2** lawm, hlorh: *Her latest novel was received with great éclat.*

**eclectic** /ɪ'klektɪk/ *adj* (*fml*) (of people, beliefs, etc) hmunkhat ih lawng ringlo in, hmun tampi ih lakkhawm hnu ih cohlan: *He has an eclectic taste in music.*

▷ **eclectic** *n* thu a ummi hmuah lakkhawm hnu ih cohlan hmangtu.

**eclectically** /-tikli/ *adv*.

**eclecticism** /ɪ'klektɪsɪzəm/ *n* [U].

**eclipse** /ɪ'klips/ *n* [C] **1** thimtlung; nidawk; thladawk; ni, thlapi le leilung a zawntlang in an um tikah ni tleu cu thlapi in a phen ruangah leilung parah thim a tlung; cuvek thocho in, ni, leilung le thlapi a zawn awk le thla a thim: *a total/partial eclipse of the sun.* **2** [C, U] (*fig*) thiamnak, hminthannak le huham pawl hlohnak: *After suffering an eclipse, she is now famous again.* ○ *The writer's name remained in eclipse for many years after his death.*

▷ **eclipse** *v* [Tn] **1** (of the moon, the sun, a planet, etc) thimter: *The sun is partly eclipsed (by the moon).* **2** (*fig*) thiam lo deuh, neh: *He is*

- eclipsed by his wife, who is much cleverer and more a musing than he is.*
- eco-** *comb form* (usu forming *ns*) hmin pakhat khatah kopcih ih hman ðeumi: *ecosystem* ○ *ecotype*.
- ecology** /i:'kɒlədʒi/ [U] thingkung hramkung le rannung pawl pehtlaih awknak, cute le an kiang-le-kap pehtlaih-awknak thuhla zirnak: *Chemicals in the factory's sewage system have changed the ecology of the whole area.*
- ▷ **ecological** /i:kə'lɒdʒɪkəl/ *adj* ecology ih *adjective form*: *the dangerous ecological effects of industry*, boruak thli a balter, tiva tidai a balter.
- ecologically** *adv*.
- ecologist** /i:'kɒlədʒɪst/ *n* ecology thu zirtu, lole, a thiamhngintu.
- **the Ecology Party** (also **the Green Party**) (in Britain) ram hrang cangvaitu pawlkhat an si ih, ramsung ih um thingkung, hramkung, ramsung siatsuah, baaltertu pawl dodaltu an si.
- Econ** *abbr* Economics: *James Rigg MSc* (ie Master of Science) (*Econ*).
- economic** /i:kə'nɒmɪk, ˌekə'nɒmɪk/ *adj* **1** [attrib] thil suah le zemdarh dan thawn pehtlaimi: *the government's economic policy* ○ *economic development*, ○ *economic sanctions* - *ie punishment of another country by reducing or stopping trade with it.* **2** [attrib] thil lei le zuar le thilri tuahsuaknak thawn pehtlaimi: *economic geography*, *ie studied mainly in connection with industry.* **3** *amiat suak dingin tuahmi: an economic rent*, inn hlan man in amiat a ummi: *It is not always economic for buses to run on Sundays.*
- economical** /i:kə'nɒmɪkəl/ *adj* sumpai, thilri le tikcu hmanna ah ralringzet; sumpai hram, thilri tuah le suahternak a hram/bulpi pawl tenren thiam: *an economical car to run*, *eg one with low petrol consumption* ○ *She is economical with/in her use of salt when cooking* ○ *an economical style of writing*, *ie one that does not waste words.*
- ▷ **economically** /-klɪ/ *adv*: *His scheme is not economically sound.*
- economics** /i:kə'nɒmɪks, ˌekə'nɒmɪks/ *n* [sing *v*]
- 1** thilri, suah, zemdarh dan thiamnak (hmanmi sumpai telin): *The economics of publishing.* **2** ram pakhat ih neihmi sum le saw: *Third world economics.*
- economist** /i'kɒnəməst/ *n* Economics a zirlaitu (tlawngta), lole, a thiamzettu.
- economize, -ise** /i'kɒnəmaɪz/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (on sth) sumpai, tikcu, thilri le a suahnak thil pawl hman sup: *Our electricity bills are higher than we can afford* - *we must start to economize* ○ *economize on petrol.*
- economy** /i'kɒnəmi/ *n* **1** [C, U] sumpai, thazaang, tikcu, thil suaknak hram (*resources*) pawl hmanna ih nuncan khawsak thiamnak, hman thiamnak, fimrelnak: *practize economy* ○ *It's an economy to buy good shoes; they cost more, but they last much longer than cheap ones* ○ [attrib] *We're having an economy drive* (ie making a special effort to avoid waste or misuse of resources, etc) *at school.* ○ *an economy pack*, a man ðum ih zuartermi thilri tampi. ○ *economy class*, toman olbik mi vanzam sung tonak. **2** [U] innsang pakhat, silole, khua pakhat, lole, mi umkhawm pakhat ih sumsaw le nun khawsaknak kilkhawi le ukfelnak: *political economy* ○ *domestic economy.* **3** [C] (often **the economy**) ram pakhat ih sumpai, sum tuahnak le thilri tuahnak pawl ðuan caangnak le kilkhawi awknak - nun khawsak dan: *The state of the economy is very worrying* ○ *The economics of Japan and China.*
- ecosystem** /i:kəʊsɪstəm/ *n* thingkung, hramkung, le rannung (milai tel in) khat le khat pehtlai awk dan le hite pawl le an kiang le kap an pehtlaih-awkzia.
- ecstasy** /ˈektəsi/ *n* [U, C] lungawinak tumpi, hlim: *in an ecstasy of delight* ○ *religious ecstasy.*
- ▷ **ecstatic** /i'kstætɪk/ *adj* lungawi: *He was ecstatic at the news of his daughter's birth.*
- ecstatically** /-klɪ/ *adv*.
- ECT** /i: si: 'ti:/ *abbr* (*medical*) electroconvulsive therapy (used eg on psychiatric patients).
- ectomy** *comb form* (forming *ns*) natnak zawn aat hlo ih bawlnak (a natnak zawn hminthawn kopcih ih hman a si): *tonsillectomy* ○ *appendectomy.*
- ectoplasm** /ˈektəplæzəm/ *n* [U] thlalut, khuavang nei: *a spiritualistic medium during utrance.*
- ECU** *abbr* European Currency Unit (of the Common Market).
- ecumenical** (also **oecumenical**) /i:kju:'menɪkəl, ˌekju:-/ *adj* **1** Khristian hmuahhmuah a aiawhtu, lole, leilung tlun Kawhhran: *an Ecumenical Council*, eg Pope ih Roman Catholic hmuahhmuah kawh khawmna. **2** leilung tlun Khristian Kawhhran hmuahhmuah kom-aw ding tumnak: *the ecumenical movement.*
- ▷ **ecumenicalism** /-kəlɪzəm/ (also **ecumenism** /i'kju:mənɪzəm/) *n* [U] leilung tlun pumpi Khristian hmuahhmuah hmunkhat te ih um ding zumnak, lole, zuamnak. **ecumenically** /-klɪ/ *adv*.
- eczema** /ˈeksɪmə; ʊs ɪg'zi:mə/ *n* [U] vun parah senkualpi-in, thakzet in a ummi vunthaknat, thakpherh nat.
- ed** *abbr* **1** edited, edition, editor. **2** educated: *Peter Jeffries, b 1932, ed Tonbridge Sch.*
- ed** (also **-d**) *suff* (with *ns* forming *adjs*) **noun** a simi cawang cemnak ah **-ed**, lole, **-d** kan peh asile *Adjective* ah a cangter: *talented* ○ *bigoted* ○ *diseased* ○ *quick-witted.*
- Edam** /i:dəm; ʊs ɪdəm/ *n* [U, C] Holland

## eddy

412

pawlih tuahmi cawhnawi khal.

**eddy** /'edi/ *n* tiherrh, tivir. thli, leivut, meiro sumzing khalah a cang theimi a si: *Eddies of mist rose from the valley* ○ *Eddies of dust swirled in the road.*

▷ **eddy** *v* (pt, pp **eddied**) [I, Ip] hel rero, let rero ih vak: (fig) *groups of tourists eddying continually about the main square of the city.*

**edelweiss** /'eidlvais/ *n* (pl unchanged) Zo ram tlang sannak parih kho hmang, a raangih par theimi pangpar kung fate phunkhat.

**Eden** /i:dn/ *n* (Bible) Adam le Eve, sualnak an tuah hlaan ih an umnak hmuan mawi zet, Eden hmuan, Eden duum.

**edge**<sup>1</sup> /edz/ *n* **1** namte, hreitlung tivek ih a hriamnak zawn, a haa: *a knife with a sharp* ○ *put an edge on an axe*, namte taat, namte hriamter. **2** a zim, a kam, a tlaang: *The edge of a coin, plate, record.* ○ *He fell off the edge of the cliff.* ○ *Don't put that glass on the edge of the table, it might fall off.* ○ *the water's dege.* ○ *He lives at the edge of the forest.* **3** (idm) **give sb/ get the (rough) edge of one's/sb's tongue** (infml) mi hnenih tong sia zet le tongkha zet thlakmi: *Her pupils often got the rough edge of her tongue when they disobeyed her.* **have, etc an edge to one's voice** pakhat ih tong ruangah thinheng, thaθhia ih ummi: *She was trying to remain calm, but there was a distinct edge to her voice.* **have, etc an/the edge on/over sb/sth** (infml) hleihnak nei deuh (eg bawhlung zuamawknak ah khatlam te hnakin hleih deuhnak an nei, an thiam deuh, an cak deuh): *The young tennis player definitely had the edge on his older opponent.* **(be) on edge** thinlung hnok, thatho, lole, thinlung buai: *She was a bit on edge till she heard he was safe.* **on a razor's edge** ⇒ TOOTH. **take the edge off sth** θhum, ning, lole, nemter: *I need a sandwich to take the edge off my appetite* ○ *His brother's failure took the edge off his own success.*

▷ **-edged** /edzd/ (forming compound *adjs*) namte, hreitlung ti pawl ih a hriamnak zawn, a ha nei: *a blunt-edged knife* ○ *a two-edged remark.*

**edge**<sup>2</sup> /edz/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr sus passive] ~ **sth** (with **sth**) a tlaang, a kam, a zim khi pakhat khat thawn tuah: *The handkerchief is edged with white lace.* ○ *a road edged with grass.* **2** (phr v) **edge (sth/one's way) across, along, away, back, etc** nuamte le ralring zet in a kan, a tan, etc: *The climber edged carefully along the narrow rock ledge.* ○ *I edged (my chair) towards the door.* ○ *The policeman slowly edged his way forward.* **edge sb/sth out (of sth)** mi pakhat ih dinhmun, lole, huham (aana) neihnak kha nuam tete in a θum (dor) ter vivo: *He was edged out of his job by his ambitious assistant.* ○ *Their new product has edged all its competitors out of the market.*

**edge-ways** /'edzweiz/ (also **edge-wise** /'edzweiz/) *adv*

**1** lamzinpi kapih zin fate, lampi sir ih um mi zinte: *If you torn it edgeways you'll get the desk through the door.* **2** (idm) **(not) get a word in edgeways** ⇒ WORD.

**edging** /'edziŋ/ *n* [U, C] a tlaang, lole, a kap mawiternak ih tuahmi: *a/some lace edging on a dress.*

□ **edging-shears** *n* hrampi meetnak kaihci, hram kaihci.

**edgy** /'edzi/ *adj* (infml) thinphang, thlaphang: *She's been very edgy recently, waiting for the examination results.* ○ *She's always been an edgy type of person.*

▷ **edgily** *adv.* **edgi-ness** *n* [U].

**edible** /'edibl/ *adv* ei θha, ei theih: *This food is scarcely edible.* ○ *edible* (ie not poisonous) *wild berries.* Cf EATABLE (EAT).

**edict** /'idikt/ *n* ukto Bawi ih thu pekmi, aana neitu ih thlun ding thu suah: *by edict of the King* ○ *obey the edicts of parliament.*

**edification** /'edifi'keiʃn/ *n* [U] (fml or joc) thinlung maw, nuncan maw θansoternak: *I am telling you this simply for your edification.*

**edifice** /'edifis/ *n* (fml or joc) inn tumpi: *the ruined edifice on the hill* ○ (fig) *He had high ideals in his youth but gradually the whole edifice crumbled.*

**edify** /'edifaɪ/ *v* (pt, pp **-fied**) [Tn] (fml or joc) ruahnak thinlung maw, nuncan maw θhangsoter.

▷ **edifying** *adj* nun can, thinlung θhangsoter thei: *edifying books* ○ *The persistent appearing on a TV chat show was not an edifying spectacle.*

**edit** /'edit/ *v* [Tn] **1** mi cangan cia cabu, thuthangca ih suah thei dingin zohfel ih remsak: *edit a Shakespeare play for use in schools* ○ *edit a book of poetry.* **2** thuthangca, mekazin tivek suah dingin θuanvo laak. **3** zuknung, tape record, radio, television, cabu tivek ah θhate ih suah theinak ding θuan. **4** computer ih ngan thei dingin remtuah, tawlrel. **5** (ph v) **edit sth out (of sth)** cangan mi thuthangca, asilole, cabu ih suah ding zawnah, duh lomi θong, cawang pawl rem ih θheng: *They must have edited bits of the interview out.*

**edition** /'diʃn/ *n* **1** (a) cabu ah nam tikih a cabu umtuzia (pungsan): *a paperback, hard-cover, de luxe, etc edition.* (b) radio, television tivek ah a veikhat suahnak, neta suahleh tivek. **2** veikhat suah ah tuahmi zat cabu: *a first edition* ○ *a revised edition, evening edition of a newspaper.* Cf IMPRESSION 6, REPRINT *n.*

**editor** /'editə(r)/ *n* cabu, mekazin, thuthangca, radio (or) television ih suahding mi pawl zohfeltu: *sports editor, financial editor, etc.*

▷ **editorship** *n* [U].

**editorial** /'edɪtəriəl/ *adj* [usu attrib] editor thawn a pehtlaimi hnaθuan: *The editorial office* ○ *editorial work.*

▷ **editorial** *n* thuthang ca ah Editor in a thupi

E

- bik ih a nganmi thu.
- EDP** /i: di: 'pi:/ *abbr* Electronic Data Processing.
- EDT** /i: di: 'ti:/ *abbr (US)* Eastern Daylight Time. Cf EST 1.
- educate** /'edzəkət/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr, Cn-t] ~ **sb** (**in sth**) zirh, fimthiam zirh, ca zirh: *The public should be educated in how to use energy more effectively.* ○ *Parents should educate their children to behave well.* ○ *Where were you educated?* ⇒ Usage at TEACH.
- ▷ **educated** /'edzəkəɪtɪd/ *adj* **1** a fim a thiam mi, zirh cia mi: *a highly educated woman* ○ *self-educated* ○ *educated tastes in art.* **2** (idm) **an educated guess** tonhmuh mi ring phah in khi tin a si ding, ti ih ruahmi, a dik theumi thu.
- educator** *n* fimthiamnak a petu, a zirhtu.
- education** /'edzʊ'keɪʃn/ *n* [U] **1** fimthiamnak zirh-awknak, zirhnak: *A child receives its early education at home.* ○ *primary / secondary / tertiary / adult education* ○ *No country can afford to neglect the education of its young people.* **2** fimthiamnak, nuncan thansonak, thinlung thazaang caknak tiang zirhnak: *intellectual, moral, physical, etc education.* **3** zirh dan zirnak: *a college of education* ○ *a lecturer in education.*
- ▷ **educational** /-ʃənəl/ *adj* fimthiamnak pe theitu, fimthiamnak lam: *an educational magazine* ○ *I found the experience most educational.* **educationally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv.*
- educationalist** /'edzʊ'keɪʃənəlɪst/ (*also educationalist* /'edzʊ'keɪʃənəlɪst/) *n* fimthiam zirhnak lamih a thiamzet tu.
- ee** *suff* **1** (with *vs* forming *ns*) 'tuaht' simi *verb* thawn a komaw tikah 'tuahtu' noun a cangter: *employee* ○ *payee*. Cf -ER, -OR. **2** (with *adjs, vs* and *ns* forming *ns*) ti duhmi, milai, asilole, a pehtlaitu: *absentee* ○ *refugee*.
- EEC** /i: i: 'si:/ *abbr* European Economic Community (the Common Market): *join the EEC* ○ *EEC members.*
- EEG** /i: i: 'dʒi:/ *abbr* electroencephalogram: *give sb an EEG.*
- eel** /i:l/ *n* ngaruul.
- eer** *suff* **1** (noun thawn komaw tikah noun thothon a canter): *auctioneer* ○ *mountaineer.* **2** (noun thawn komtikah *verb* a cangsalmi) (*often derog*): *electionneer* ○ *profiteer.*
- erie** (also **eery**) /'ɪəri/ *adj* (**-ier, -iest**) tihphang, thlaphang: *an eerie scream* ○ *an eerie silence.*
- ▷ **eerily** /'ɪəri/ *adv.* **eeriness** /'ɪəri:nɪs/ *n* [U].
- eff** /ef/ *v* (Δ *euph*) (phr *v*) **eff off** feh aw, tlungaw: *I told him to eff off.*
- ▷ **effing** *adj*: *It's an effing nuisance.*
- efface** /'feɪs/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) **1** phiat, hnawt, hlo ko in tuaht, vuai: *Time and weather had long ago effaced the inscription on the monument* ○ *Time alone will efface those unpleasant memories.* **2** ~ **oneself** mi hmuh ding duhlo ruangah, midung ih thup aw, mah le mah thupiter aw lo zet.
- ▷ **effacement** *n* [U].
- effect** /'ɪfekt/ *n* **1** [C, U] ~ (**on sb/sth**) thil pakhat in thil dang pakhat a cangtermi, a cangmi, suaHPimi: *the effects of heat on metal* ○ *Did the medicine have any effect/a good effect?* **2** [C, U] a zohtu, a ngaitu, a siartu thinlung a khoihmi: *The general effect of the painting is overwhelming.* ○ *The science fiction film had some marvellous special effect.* **3 effects** [pl] (*fml or law*) pumpak neihmi thilri: *personal effects* ○ *household effects.* **4** (idm) **bring/put sth into effect** cangter, hmangeter, thlunter: *The new system will soon be put into effect.* **come into effect** (esp of laws, rules etc) cang thlang, hmangeter thlang (hmangeter), thlun zo: *The new seat-belt regulations came into effect last week.* **give effect to something** (*fml*) pakhat khat thathoter, asilole, a cang suakter: *The new ruling gives effect to the recommendations of the special committee.* **in effect** (a) a takah: *The two systems are, in effect, identical.* (b) (dan, thuthan, thusuah tivek) hmangeter thok, thlunthok: *Some ancient laws are still in effect.* **of/to no effect** ruah lomi / tum lomi a cang: *My warning was no effect.* ○ *We warned them, but to no effect.* **strain after effects/an effect** ⇒ STRAIN<sup>1</sup>. **take effect** (a) ruahnak vek, tumnak vekin a cang: *The aspirins soon took effect.* (b) hmangeter thok, thlun thok: *The new law takes effect from tomorrow.* **to good, etc effect** a thatter, mi lung a khoihter: *The room shows off her paintings to good effect.* **to this /that effect** hivek, hi ti hin: *He told me to get out, or words to that effect.* **to the effect that** ... ti duhmi, lole, sim duhmi: *He left a note to the effect that he would not be returning.*
- ▷ **effect** *v* [Tn] (*fml*) kengter (bring sth about) cangter, damter, thlengter. ⇒ Usage at AFFECT<sup>1</sup>.
- effective** /'ɪfektɪv/ *adj* **1** (a) hmualneiter thei, cangsuakter theimi: *effective measures to reduce unemployment.* ○ *The law is no longer effective.* (b) nasa zet ih hmual nei: *a very effective colour scheme* ○ *an effective speech.* **2** [attrib] (a) a ngaingai, lole, um ringring: *the effective membership of a society.* (b) hnaʔuantu dingah mi fel ʔha: *the effective strength of the army.*
- ▷ **effectively** *adv* **1** hmual a neih theinak bik in. **2** a taktak ʔuannak ah: *This means that effectively we have no chance of finishing on time.*
- effectiveness** *n* [U].
- effectual** /'ɪfektʃʊəl/ *adj* (*fml*) (minungah hmangeter) tumtahmi cang suakter: *take the effectual action, measures, steps, etc.*
- ▷ **effectually** *adv.*
- effeminate** /'ɪfemɪnət/ *adj* (*derog*) (of a man or his behavior) nunau vek (mipa asinan nunau a bangmi), pacang ʔha hmel a keng lomi: *an effeminate manner, voice, walk.*
- ▷ **effeminacy** /'ɪfemɪnəsi/ *n* [U]. **effeminately**

## effervesce

414

/-lɪ/ *adv.*

**effervesce** /ˌefəˈves/ *v* **1** [I] (of a liquid) a buan (phuul) a suak (palang sungah ti than le a kaa in a buanmi - satpia buan vek a suakmi). **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (with sth) (*fml*) (of people) lungawi, aipuang sopar.

▷ **effervescence** /ˌefəˈvesns/ *n* [U]. **effervescent** /-snt/ *adj.*

**effete** /ˈfi:t/ *adj* (a) tawntai, thaneem: *an effete civilization, empire, government, etc.* (b) cahnak le thazaang a nei nawn lomi, tha der: *an effete young man.*

▷ **effeteness** *n* [U].

**efficacious** /ˌefɪˈkeɪʃəs/ *adj* (*fml*) ngah duhmi a suahpi thei (milai ah siloin), a hmuah a tha: *an efficacious treatment, medicine, etc.*

▷ **efficaciously** *adv.*

**efficacy** /ˈefɪkəsi/ *n* [U] hmuah neihnak: *test the efficacy of a new drug.*

**efficient** /ɪfɪˈʃnt/ *adj* **1** (of people) khulrang le fel zet in, ti thei, ti thiam (capable): *an efficient secretary, teacher, administrator, etc* ○ *He's efficient at his job.* **2** (thilri ah a si le) tikcu heu lo, thazaang cemtuk loin thazet ih hnaʔuan thei: *an efficient new filing system.*

▷ **efficiency** /ɪfɪˈʃnsɪ/ *n* [U] thiam le felnak.

**efficiently** /-lɪ/ *adv.* *get industry running more efficiently.*

**effigy** /ˈefɪdʒɪ/ *n* **1** [C] hmel bangih tuahmi - mizuk, milem: *stone effigies of Lord Buddha* ○ *On 5 November British children burn effigies of Guy Fawkes.* **2** (idm) **in effigy** zohthim dingih tuahmi, mizuk: *burn sb in effigy*, huat tuk langternak ah, huatmi pa thawn a bangmi a zuk an tuah ih mei in an urmi.

**efflorescence** /ˌeflɒːˈresns/ *n* [U] (*fml esp fig*) pangpar a par a parh caan: *a period of great efflorescence in the arts.*

▷ **efflorescent** /-snt/ *adj.*

**effluent** /ˈefluənt/ *n* **1** [U, C] thilri tuahnak cetzung tumpipi ihsin suakmi ti sia pawl, zin le ek ti pawl: *The effluent from the factory makes the river unsafe for swimming.* **2** [C] tili tumpi, asilole, tiva tumpi ih sin a luangtekmi tiva te.

**effort** /ˈefət/ *n* **1** [U] zuamnak, thazaang suahnak: *a waste of time and effort* ○ *They lifted the heavy rock without effort.* ○ *He must put more effort into his work.* **2** [C] ~ (to do sth) tha neihmi hmuah suah ih tuah hnik, tawng/tal ciamco: *His efforts were much appreciated.* ○ *It was a real effort to stay awake through the film.* ○ *I will make every effort (ie do all I can) to arrive on time.* **3** [C] cangvaih ruangih a cang suakmi: *That's a good effort*, ie that has been well done.

▷ **effortless** *adj* malte hman zuam ciamco ʔul lomi: *She plays with seemingly effortless skill.*

**effortlessly** *adv.* **effortlessness** *n* [U].

**effrontery** /ɪˈfrʌntəri/ *n* (a) [U] ngam zet nak, lole, ningzak lo ralthat zetnak, ziang rel lo zetnak:

*He had the effrontery to say I was lying.* (b) [C esp pl] (*fml*) cuvek a simi: *Everyone is tired of their blatant effronteries.*

**effusion** /ɪˈfjuːʒn/ *n* **1** (*fml*) (a) [U] phuut: *an effusion of blood*, thi puut. (b) siar theih in, a suak hlo (put) mi. **2** [C] (*usu derog*) (esp unrestrained) thinlungih ruahmi le tuarmi hmuah ʔongka in suah ciamco: *poetical effusions* ○ *effusions in love letters.*

**effusive** /ɪˈfjuːsɪv/ *adj* (*often derog*) thinlung ih ummi tamtuk suah thei, thinlung ih tuar mi langter tuk thei: *Her effusive thanks embarrassed everybody.*

▷ **effusively** *adv.* **effusiveness** *n* [U].

**EFL** /iː efˈel/ *abbr* (teaching, learning or studying) English as a Foreign Language. Cf ESL.

**EFTA** (also **Efta**) /ˈeftə/ *abbr* European Free Trade Association: *In 1972 Britain left EFTA and joined the EEC.*

**eg** /iːˈdʒi/ *abbr* for example (Latin *exempli gratia*): *popular pets, eg dogs, cats, rabbits, etc.* ⇒ Usage at viz.

**egalitarian** /ɪˌgæliˈteəriən/ *n, adj* (person) minung kan sinak vo kan bangrep thluh a si, ti ih pom le zumtu pawl; thathnemnak le co dingmi ah kan sinak a bangrep thluh a si ti-ih zumtu pawl: *an egalitarian attitude to voting.*

▷ **egalitarianism** /-ɪzəm/ *n* [U].

**egg**<sup>1</sup> /eg/ *n* **1** [C] hnawifawp ramsa hrangah nu-thlaici tii (ovum): *The wale sperm fertilizes the female egg.* **2** (a) [C] ti, vate phun le hrekhat ramsa bokvak pawl ih ti, faate keuhnak: *The hen laid a large brown egg.* ○ *The blackbird's nest contained four eggs.* ○ *ants' eggs.* (b) [U, C] ei mi — arti, cumkheng ti, rulngaan ti: *You've got some egg (ie a bit of cooked egg) on your shirt.* ○ *Do you want a boiled egg for breakfast?* ○ *duks's eggs.* **3** (idm) **a bad egg/lot** (*dated infml*) rin tlak lo, mi hrokhrawl: **accurate's egg** ⇒ CURATE. **get, have, be left with, etc egg on/all over one's face** (*infml*) mi-aa vek: *He was left with egg all over his face when his forecast was proved wrong.* **kill the goose that lays the golden egg** ⇒ KILL. **make an omelette without breaking eggs** ⇒ OMELETTE. **put all one's eggs in/into one basket** tumtahmi cangsuak theinak dingah neihmi hmuah, sinak hmuah in zuam. **teach one's grandmother to suck eggs** ⇒ TEACH.

□ **egg-beater** *n* = EGG-WHISK.

**egg-cup** *n* arti coknak hai.

**egghead** *n* (*infml derog*) a fimzetmi: *The eggheads at the university know nothing about business.*

**egg-plant** *n* [C, U] (*esp US*) = AUBERGINE, bawnbok, bokbawn.

**eggshell** *n* arti hawng.

**eggshell china** kep pakan/khuat paat-te.

**eggshell paint** kut ih zukmi — hraap tuk lo,

E

- tleu tuk lomi.  
**egg-timer** *n* arti suan tik ih a tikcu relnak cet phun khat.  
**egg-whisk** (also **egg-beater**) *n* arti coknak thilri.  
**egg<sup>2</sup>** /eg/ *v* (phr *v*) **egg sb on (to do sth)** mi pakhat kha, thil pakhat tuahdng in nasa zet ih forh: *I didn't want to do it but Peter kept egging me on.*  
**eglantine** /'egləntəm/ (also **sweet-briar**) *n* [U] hramlak hninsi pangpar.  
**ego** /'egəʊ; US 'i:gəʊ/ *n* **1** (*psychology*) keimah ka si ti ih, mah le mah ruah-awknak. Cf **ID**, **SUPER**, **EGO**. **2** (*infml*) mah le mah sangpi ih hmuh awknak: *losing the match made quite a dent in his ego.*  
 □ **ego-trip** (*sl*) mah le mah thupi bik ih ret-aw ih cangvaihnak: (*derog*) *Her life is just one big ego-trip.*  
**egocentric** /'egəʊ'sentrik; US 'i:g-/ *adj* mah hmasial, mah hrang lawng ruat.  
 ▷ **egocentricity** /-sən'trisətɪ/ *n* [U].  
**egoism** /'egəʊzəm; US 'i:g-/ *n* [U] **1** (*usu derog*) mah hrang lawng ruat ih, mah pakhat thiatnak lawng tuan tumnak. **2** (*philosophy*) kan cangvaihnak hi ruat ih a suahpimi a si ti khawruah. Cf **ALTRUISM**.  
 ▷ **egoist** /-ɪst/ *n* mah hrang lawng ruat le tuan hmangtu. **egoistic** /'egəʊ'ɪstɪk; US 'i:g-/ *adj* of an egoist: *an egoistic act.*  
**egoistically** /-klɪ/ *adv*.  
**egotism** /'egəʊtɪzəm; US 'i:g-/ *n* [U] (*usu derog*) mah zawn lawng ruahnak, tirhfaknak.  
 ▷ **egotist** *n* mah hrang lawng ruat le tuanhmangtu; duhham tu. **egotistic** /'egəʊ'tɪstɪk; US 'i:g-/ *adj* of egotism; of or like an egoist. **egotistically** /-klɪ/ *adv*.  
**egregious** /'ɪgrɪ:dʒɪəs/ *adj* [usu attrib] (*fml*) (*usu* of sb/sth bad) a lamdang, mi hnak in a cuangmi: *egregious incompetence, cowardice, etc* ○ *an egregious fool.*  
 ▷ **egregiously** *adv*.  
**egress** /'i:gres/ *n* **1** [U] (*law*) (*right of*) upadi ah khaw-leng ih suah theinak vo a ngah. **2** [C] (*dated fml*) suahnak, lenglam suahnak hmun. Cf **INGRESS**.  
**egret** /'i:grɪt/ *n* ngathur vate phunkhat - a mei a raangih a saupi mawizet.  
**eh** /eɪ/ *interj* (*infml*) mangbang nawn tikah, asilole, zum lemlo tikah, asilole, lungkimnak lakduh tikah, lole, nolhsal duh tikih hmanmi tɔng: *That was a good film, eh?* ○ *I want to go home! Eh? I said I want to go home!*  
**eiderdown** /aɪdədaʊn/ *n* ih-puan ih hmanmi puan sahpi, ar/vate hmul nemte, lole, thil neem zet thawn tuahmi. Cf **DUVER**.  
**eight** /eɪt/ *pron, det* 8, pariat. ⇨ App 4.  
 ▷ **eight n 1** nambat pariat. **2** lawng zaaptu mi pariat: *Is the Oxford eight winning?* **3** (*idm*) **have had one over the eight** (*infml*) zu a ri deuhmi, zu-mawng.  
**eight-** (*in compounds*) pariat a neimi thil.  
**eight** /eɪtθ/ *pron, det* 8th; pasarih hnu ih ta. — *n* pariat telmi buukhat.  
 □ **eightsome** /'eɪtsəm/ *n* **1** pariat telmi bu khat. **2** mi pariat tel ih lehmi lehnak. **3** (also **eightsome reel**) minung pariat ih laammi Scottish laam. For the uses of *eight* and *eighth* see the examples at *five* and *fifth*.  
**eighteen** /'eɪti:n/ *pron, det* 18: hleiriat.  
 ▷ **eighteen n** nambat 18.  
**eighteenth** /'eɪti:nθ/ *pron, det* 18th: hleiriatnak. For the uses of *eighteen* and *eighteenth* see the examples at *five* and *fifth*.  
**eighty** /'eɪti/ *pron, det* 80th: sawm-riatnak.  
 ▷ **eightieth** /'eɪtɪθ/ *pron, det* 80th; sawm-sarih-pakua hnu ih ta.  
**eighty n 1** [C] nambat 80. **2 the eighties** [*pl*] 80 le 90 karlak nambat pawl siarnak. **3** (*idm*) **in one's eighties**, *kum 80 le 90 karlak ih umtu.* For the uses of *eighty* and *eightieth* see the example at *fifty, five* and *fifth*.  
**eisteddfod** /'æɪstɛdʊd/ *n* Wales ram ih kum tinte tuahmi hla phuah thiam pawl le zai le tum thiam pawl zuam-awknak puai.  
**either** /'aɪðə(r); US 'i:ðər/ *v indef det, indef pron* pahnih sungah pakhat khat (**a**) (*det*): *You can park on on either side of the street.* ○ *keep either one of the forms.* ○ *There's a staircase at either end (ie both ends) of the corridor.* (**b**) (*pron*) (*used with a sing v*): *I've bought two cakes—you can have either.* ○ *Take one of the books on the table — either of them will do.*  
 ▷ **either indef adv 1** (*used after two negative vs*): *I don't like the red shirt and I don't like the green one either,* angki sen ka duh lo, angki hring khal ka duh lo ○ *Mary won't go and Peter won't go either.* (Cf...and neither will Peter.) ○ *He can't hear he can hardly speak either.* ⇨ Usage at **ALSO**. **2** (*used to emphasize a negative phrase*): *I know a good Italian restaurant, It's not from here, either,* a si lo lam ih tɔng, thupitertu. **3 either...or...** (pakhat khat hril ding simnak): *either French or Spanish* ○ *I left it either on the table or in the drawer.* ○ *You can either write or phone to request a copy.*  
**ejaculate** /ɪdʒækjuleɪt/ *v 1* [I] leng ah suah, leng ah hlon, mipa thilri bua suak. **2** (I, In) (*fml*) hmakhat te-in, tawite sung au.  
 ▷ **ejaculation** /ɪdʒækju'leɪʃn/ *n* [C, U] mipa thilri ihsin hmakhat te ih a suakmi bua. **2** (*fml*) hmakhat te ih cang lohli mi: *an ejaculation of surprise.*  
**eject** /ɪdʒekt/ *v 1* (Tn, Tn-pr) ~ **sb/sth (from sth)** (*fml*) hmakhat te'n leng ah suah: *The noisy youth were ejected from the cinema.* ○ *Cartridges are ejected from the gun after firing.* **2** (Tn) hmakhat te-ih suakmi. *Lava ejected from a volcano.* **3** (I, Ipr) ~ (**from sth**) vanzam mawngtu vanzam a siat tikah a tonak ihsin leng ah hlon-awk: *As the*

E

plane fell rapidly towards the ground, the pilot had to eject.

▷ **ejection** /i'dʒekʃn/ n [U].

**ejector** /i'dʒektə(r)/ n a hlon/khir tertu cet: ejector seat (US also **ejection seat**) vanzam mawngtu khawng ih khirter thei tonak.

**eke** /i:k/v (phr v) **eke sth out (a)** a malte-mi: daih thei dingin pakhat khat belh, bawmter, tenren zetin hman: *They eked out their coal by collection firewood.* (b) **tu**an beet tam ruangih nung thei fangfang: *eking out a meagre existence.*

**elaborate** /i'læbəreɪt/ adj tlamtling zet, hnok zet, ralring zet ih timtuah ih theh suakmi: *an elaborate plans* ○ *an elaborate hairstyle* ○ *an elaborate five-course meal.*

▷ **elaborate** /i'læbəreɪt/ **1** v [Tn] (fml) felte leh famkim zet ih tuah: *Please elaborate your plan.* **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (on sth) aterek tiangin relkhwam: *You understand the situation; I needn't elaborate any further.*

**elaboration** /i,læbə'reiʃn/ n **1** [U] thil pakhat famkim zet ih tuahsuak, lole, a fate bik tiangin rel thluh: *The futher elaboration of a theory.* **2** [C] hleifuan, tul lemlomi, a terek: *The elaborations of the plot made it a difficult book to read.*

**elaborately** adv: *an elaborately decorated room.*

**elaborateness** n [U] famkim te ih timtuahnak.

**élan** /e'la:n/ n [U] (French) mi thekvak tha: mi thatho zet, zuamzet: *performing with great élan.*

**eland** /i:lənd/ n Africa ramih um zatum (sazaphun).

**elapse** /i'læps/v [I] (fml) (of time) tikcu liam: *Three years have elapsed since we last met.*

**elastic** /i'læstik/ adj **1** dok theimi, sialriat vek: *a bra with elastic straps* ○ *Rubber is elastic.* **2** (fig) a thawn aw theimi: thildang thawn a rem aw thei vivo mi: *Our plans are fairly elastic.*

▷ **elastic** n [U] **1** a dok thei mithil; *The elastic in my pants has gone,* bawngbi sunghruk ih sialrit a cat. ○ [attrib] *an elastic bandage.* **2** (US) = RUBBER BAND (RUBBER).

**elasticate** /i'læstikeɪt/ v [Tn usu passive] a sungah sialriat phumcih: *a dress with an elasticated top* ○ *an elasticated belt.*

**elasticity** /elæ'stɪsətɪ; US i,læ/ n [U] sialriat vek sinak, dawrtheinak.

□ **elastic band** (US) = RUBBER BAND (RUBBER), rabar hri.

**Elastoplast** /i'læstəplə:st, -pləst/ n [U] (Brit propr) a ben aw thei mi hma-tuamnak puan.

**elated** /i'leɪtɪd/ adj ~ (at/by sth) thinlung tha thomi: *an elated smile* ○ *She was elated at/by the news.*

▷ **elatedly** /i'leɪtɪdli/ adv.

**elation** /i'leɪʃn/ n [U] thinlung thozet, lungawi: *She was filled with elation when her daughter was born.*

**elbow** /elbəʊ/ adj n kiu: kiuvek ih a kawnnak: *He*

*sat with his elbows on the table.* **2** kawt angki tivek ah kiu umnak zawn: *a jacket patched at the elbows.* **3** meikhu suahnak, tiler paih tivek ah kiu vekih a kawnnak zawn. **4** (idm) **at one's elbow** naite, ban theitaw. **give sb/get the elbow** (infml) hlon, sang lo: *She gave me the elbow when she started going out with Roger.*

**more power to sb's elbow** ⇨ POWER. **not know one's from one's elbow** ⇨ KNOW. **out at (the) elbows** (a) puansia thlek thluh zomi. (b) puansia/puan thlek a hlunzet mi hruuktu.

▷ **elbow** v (phr v) **elbow sb out of the way/aside** teet, mi pakhat kha kiu thawn tul: *He elbowed me out of the way.* **elbow one's way into, through, etc (sth)** kiu thawn mi tul pah in feh duhnak ah nor: *He elbowed his way through the crowd.* ○ *She elbowed her way forward.*

□ **elbow-grease** n [U] (infml) inn hnawt tivek kut hnaʃuan harzet tuan: *If you used a bit of elbow-grease you could get those boots clean.*

**elbow-room** n (U) duhdud ih cang theinak a khaan: *I need (some) more elbow-room.*

**elder**<sup>1</sup> /'eldə(r)/ adj (a) [attrib] upa sawn (older: senior): *my elder brother* ○ *her elder daughter.* (b) **the elder** upa deuh: *He is the elder of my two brothers.* ○ *There go my two sons. Can you guess which is the elder?* **2 the elder** (fml) hmin bangmi pahnih, zo deuh a si ti theithiamnak ih hmanmi: *Pitt the elder* ○ *the elder Pitt.* Cf YOUNG **3.**

▷ **elder** n **1 my, etc elder** [sing] mahhnak ih kum a upa-mi: *He is her elder by several years.* **2 elders** [pl] pawl upa, biaknak lam upa, khaw upa tivek pawl: *the village elders,* ie the old and respected people of the village. ○ *Traditions were passed on by the elders of the tribe.* **3** [C] Presbyterian Kawhhran ih thunei hnaʃuantu upa. **4** [idm] **one's (elders and) betters** ⇨ BETTER **3.**

□ **elder statesman** Kum upa ih ramhrang kum tampi a tuan zotu, ramhrang kum reipi a tuan zo ruangah tarhnu tiang rinsan ih thu ron theumi pa.

NOTE ON USAGE: The usual comparative and superlative forms of **old** are **older** and **oldest**: *My brother is older than me.* ○ *The cathedral is the oldest building in the city.* When comparing the ages of people, especially of members of a family, **elder** and **eldest** are often used, as adjectives and pronouns. They cannot be used with *than* and as adjectives they can only be used before the noun: *My elder sister lives in Canada.* ○ *He was the elder of her two sons.* ○ *I'm the eldest in the family.*

**elder**<sup>2</sup> /'eldə(r)/ n thingkung a fate, a raang ih a paar thei, a rah a hmin tikah a dum, lole a sen ih hmin thei mi theihmu phunphun.

- **elderberry** /'eldəbəri; US 'eldə,beri/ *n* a rah, a thei. **elderberry wine** elder thei ih tuahmi wain zu.
- elderly** /'eldəli/ *adj* (often *euph*) kum upa-mi, tar: *He's very active for an elderly man.* ⇒ Usage at OLD.
- eldest** /'eldəli/ *adj* [attrib], *n* upabik; unau rual lakih a upa bik, hmaisa bik hrinmi, kum tam bik: *Jill is my eldest daughter.* ○ *Jill is the eldest of my three children* ○ *Jill is the eldest of three,* fate lakih upa bik ○ *Jill is my eldest.* ⇒ Usage at ELDER<sup>1</sup>.
- olorado** /'eldə'ra:dəu/ (*pl* ~ *s*) thinlung mit ih hmuhmi, sui le ngun thawn khat ram, lole, khua.
- elect** /'lekt/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr; Cn-n, Cn-t] hril, uktu-upa-hotu si dingah mah duhmi hril: *They elected a new president.* ○ *She was elected to parliament last year.* **2** [Tt](*fml*) mahduhmi hril, mee pek ih hril siloin hnaʔuan ding, zirdingmi ca hril tiduhnak a si: *She elected to become a lawyer.*  
▷ **elect** *adj* (after the *n*) hnaʔuan upa pakhat ih hrilzomi asinan a ʔuan hrih lomi, hril zomi: *the president elect.*  
**the elect** *n* [*pl v*](*fml*) ʔha bik a si tiih hrilmi milai.
- election** /'lektʃn/ *n* [U, C] hrilawknak, ramuktu ding upa hrilnak: *In America, presidential elections are held every four years.* ○ *He's standing for election.* ○ [attrib] *the election results.*  
▷ **electioneering** /i,lektʃə'nɪəriŋ/ *n* [U] hrilawkpi ah neh dingih cangvaihnak (neh duh ih thusim vak).
- elective** /'lektiv/ *adj* **1** [usu attrib] hril theinak ding aana nei: *an elective assembly.* **2** hrilmi hnaʔuan: *an elective office.* **3** America ram ih tlawngpi (University) pawl ah mah zir duhmi hril (not compulsory; optional): *elective subjects.* **4** hmanmawh le khulrang tuk ih tuah ʔul lemlo-mi: *elective surgery.*  
▷ **elective** *n* (esp *US*) tlawng sangpi ah a thupi bik ih zirmi siloin, hril theimi zirnak: *She is taking French as an elective next year.*
- elector** /'lektə(r)/ *n* hriltu, me pe theitu: *Many electors didn't vote today because of the bad weather.*  
▷ **electoral** /'lektərəl/ *adj* [attrib] hrilnak thawn pehtlaimi: *The electoral register* - hrilnakding hmun pakhat ih mee pe theitu hmin cazin. ○ *In the USA the Electoral College elects the president.*  
**electorate** /'lektərət/ *n* [CGp] mee pe theitu pawl khat: *The electorate is lare disillusioned.*
- electric** /'lektrɪk/ *adj* **1** (attrib) (a) daat meisa suak: *an electric generator.* (b) meisa ih suakmi: *an electric current.* (c) meisa daat thawn peh vivotertu: *an electric plug, electric cooker, iron, light, etc.* **2** (*fig*) mi tampi hmakhat te ah thinlung tha a thoter-mi: *an electric atmosphere.*  
○ *The news had an electric effect.*  
□ **electric blanket** electric daat ih hlumter theimi puan, electric puan.  
**the electric chair** (in the *US*) electric daat in misual thahnak tohkheng, electric tohkheng.  
**electric eye** (*infml*) = PHOTOELECTRIC CELL (PHOTOELECTRIC).  
**electric field** (*physics*) meisa daat suahternak hmun.  
**electric razor** = SHAVER (SHAVE).  
**electric shock** (also **shock**) electric daat kaih, taksa, thihri sungah electric daat a kai mi: *I got an electric shock from that faulty light switch.*  
**electric storm** electric daat thlipi vekin a suah tikah meivaang a suakmi.
- electrical** /'lektrɪk/ *adj* electric thawn pehtlaimi: *electrical engineering* ○ *This machine has an electrical faultt.*  
▷ **electrically** /-kli/ *adv*: *an electrically powered drill.*
- electrician** /i,lek'triʃn/ *n* electric thawn pehpar in hnaʔuantu: *Our washing machine has broken: I'll ring the electrician.* ○ *We need an electrician to mend the iron.*
- electricity** /i,lek'trɪsəti/ *n* [U] **1** electric daat tha. **2** dat-tha kha meivang/meitleu ah a cangih, meitleu peknak: *Don't leave the lights on — it wastes electricity.* ○ *When did the village first get electricity?* **3** daat tha ih mei vannak lam thawn peh-aw in zirnak.
- electrify** /i,lek'trɪfaɪ/ *v* (*pt, pp -fied*) [Tn] **1** electric hmang. **2** electric pehzom. **3** electric mei hmakhat te'n a vang tikah thinlung hmakhat te'n a tho vek: *the athlete's electrifying burst on speed.*  
▷ **electrification** /i,lek'trɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *n* [U] electric in thleng, eg lung meihol ur ih tisa ih khalhmi tlangleng cu, electric in thleng ih khalh tivek: *the electrification of the rielways,* ie from steam to electricity.
- electr(o)-** *comb* from of electricity: *electrocardiogram* ○ *electrolysis.*
- electrocardiogram** /i,lekt(r)ʊ-'kɑ:diəu-græm/ *n* (*abbr ECG*) (*medical*) lung tha cang dan zohnak cet ih hmuhmi zuk cazin.
- electrocardiograph** /i,lektərəu-'kɑ:diəu-grɑ:f; US -græf/ *n* (*medical*) lung tha cang dan a dik maw dik lo tahnak cet.
- electrochemistry** /i,lektərəu'kemɪstri/ *n* [U] electric dat hmang in sii tuah.
- electrocute** /'lektɹəkju:t/ *v* [Tn usu passive] electric daat in thiter.  
▷ **electrocution** /i,lektɹəkju:ʃn/ *n* [U].
- electrode** /'lektɹəd/ *n* (often *pl*) Cf ANODE, CATHODE.
- electroencephalograph** /i,lektərəu-en'sefələ-grɑ:f; US -græf/ *n* thluak cangvai tikah thahri sungah a luangmi electric daat tah le hminsinnak thilri.  
▷ **electroencephalogram** /'lektərəu-en'sefələ-

## electrolysis

418

græm/ *n* (abbr **EEG**) electroencephalograph thawn tah tikiñ cahnah parih nganmi rin.

**electrolysis** /ɪlekt'rɒləsɪs/ *n* [U] **1** electric daat luangmi ðenternak thil. **2** sam a hram, taksapar ih a bo pawl electric daat luanter in thahnak.

**electrolyte** /ɪlekt'rɒləɪt/ *n* [C, U] electric daat luangtertu.

**electromagnet** /ɪlekt'rəʊmæɡ'nɪt/ *n* (physics) thir ah electric daat luangter ih a cang mi thir-hiip (magnet).

▷ **electromagnetic** /ɪlekt'rəʊmæɡ'netɪk/ *adj* (physics) electric daat le thir hiip theinak daat pahniñ a neimi: *electromagnetic waves*, eg X-rays, radio-waves, light waves.

**electromagnetism** *n* [U].

**electron** /ɪlekt'rɒn/ *n* (physics) (anumi) pakhat ih a telmi electric daat a nu. Cf NEUTRON, POSITRON, PROTON.

▷ **electronic** /ɪlekt'rɒnɪk/ *adj* [attrib] **1** (a) electron a luang ih suakmi, a cangvaimi: *an electronic calculator*. (b) electronic thilri thawn a peh tlaimi (eg computers): *This dictionary is available in electronic form*. ○ *electronic music*.

**2** electron, lole electronics thawn a pehtlaimi: *an electronic engineer*. **electronically** *adv*: *process data electronically*, computer ih cazin tuahmi. **electronic mail** (also **email**, **e-mail**) *ca*, cazin, zuk tivek tiangin, computer thawn a peh aw thei mi, van ih a retmi *telecommunication network* ihsin computer pawl hnenih a kuat saal thei, *ca* kuatnak thilri. **electronic mailbox** electronic mail ih *ca* kuatmi hmuah san (letkhan)nak le retnak thilri.

**electronics** *n* [sing *v*] **1** electrons zirnak. **2** electronics hmannañ hmuahhmuah: *He's an expert in electronics*. ○ [attrib] *the electronics industry*.

□ **electron microscope** ni tleu hmang loin electron tleu hmang ih tuahmi durbing, *hmaanbilu*.

**electroplate** /ɪlekt'rəʊplɛɪt/ *v* [Tn usu passive] electric daat hmang in nguun ti tuh (hñih): *electroplated spoons*.

**elegant** /eɪlɪɡənt/ *adj* mawinak, ðatnak thawn famkim mi: *an elegant woman, coat, style of writing* ○ *elegant manners*.

▷ **elegance** /eɪlɪɡəns/ *n* [U]. **elegantly** *adv*: *He always dresses elegantly*.

**elegiac** /eɪlɪ'dʒaɪæk/ *adj* **1** (of poetic metre) (mithi) ðahnak le riahsiatnak: *elegiac couplets*. **2** (fml) mithi ðahnak, riahsiatnak: *Her poetry has an elegiac quality*.

**elegy** /elədʒɪ/ *n* mithi ðahnak hla, bezai: *lament, poem or song expressing sorrow for the dead*.

**element** /elɪmənt/ *n* **1** [C] ~ (in/of sth) thil pakhat a sinak dingih a ðulmi a hram pawl: *Justice is an important element of good government*. **2** [C usu sing] ~ of sth thu, thil pakhat khat ah a tel

vemi thu, thil fate: *There's an element of truth in his story*. **3** [C] (chemistry) *daat-shin*; sii lam thiamnak in olte'n a ðhen theih nawn lomi thil: *Water is composed of the elements hydrogen and oxygen*. Cf COMPOUND<sup>1</sup> **1**, MIXTURE **3**. **4** [C] khuahlan mifim pawlin lei le van hi element thil (*daat-shin*) pali leilung, thli, tidai le meisa thawn tuahmi a si tiah an zum, himi thil pali pawl hi (element) an ti. **5 the elements** [pl] (fml) thli, le ni amahte si ning pawlih tha (ni kua siat tivek pawl): *exposed to the fury of the elements*. **6** [C usu sing] phuahcop lomi, mahte umcia kiangkap, lole um hmun: *water is a fish's natural elements*. **7 elements** [pl] zirni ih a thu hrampi, thu pakhat ih a thawnak, a hram: *You must understand the elements of mathematics before we can proceed further*. **8** [C] electric tisa suannañ beel ih a saa petu tete: *This heater needs a new element*. **9** (idm) **in/out of one's element** tuah ðeumi tuah lo, ti hmangzetmi titi lo: *The children are really in their element playing on the beach*.

▷ **elemental** /elɪ'mentl/ *adj* [esp attrib] (fml) **1** cak tuk, kham theih lo: thlisiapi, ruañpi takzet in surmi vek: *The elemental fury of the storm*. **2** a tawthawnak: *an elemental truth*.

**elementary** /elɪ'mentri/ *adj* [attrib] (a) (zirnak ah) a tawthawnak: *an elementary class* (b) a olnak bik zawn: *elementary mathematics*. **2** olte ih ti theimi: *The questions were so elementary that he easily passed the test*.

□ **elementary particle** (physics) (science fim zirnak ah) a fate bik.

**elephant** /elɪfənt/ *n* **1** vui, leipar tlang ramsa lak ah a tum bik. **2** (idm) **elephants never forget** (*saying*) vui khi thil a hngilh thei lo, cin theinak thluak ða bik a nei. **a white elephant** ⇨ WHITE.

▷ **elephantine** /elɪfəntaɪn; US -tɪn/ *adj* (*derog or joc*) vuiipi vekiñ a tum liaiiaimi tinak: *Their daughter is quite plump but their son is positively elephantine*.

**elephantiasis** /elɪfəntaɪsɪs/ *n* [U] vui ke nat, fikfa keu ruangih cangmi, milai ke parih natnak (milai ke kha vui ke tia ih a thlingmi nat).

**elevate** /elɪ'veɪt/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sb/sth (fml) **1** ðhang/kaiter, sinak hnakin a sang deuh ah a kai — a hñañuan, a rank a kai: *He's been elevated to the peerage*, ie made a peer. ○ *A captain was elevated to a major*. **2** thinglung, nuncan tivek khaisang, fimzirh: *The teacher hoped to elevate the minds of her young pupils by reading them religious stories*.

▷ **elevated** *adj* (fml) a ðha, duh-um hngin: *elevated language, sentiments, thoughts*.

**elevating** *adj* (fml) (*joc*) thinglung le nuncan ðhangso, khaisangter: *an elevating book, sermon* ○ *The experience wasn't terribly elevating*.

□ **elevated railway** (US **elevated railroad**) (esp US) lamzin, tluñvan ih sakmi tlangleng zin.

E

**elevation** /elr'veiʃn/ *n* **1** [C, U] (*fml*) *ʃ*anso-ternak, khaisannak: *elevation to the peerage*. **2** [U](*fml*) *ʃ*atnak, lole upat sinak: *elevation of language, style, thought*. **3** [C] (**a**) a sannak, leilung — tipi *ʃ*uanthum ihsin a sannak: *The city is at the elevation of 2000 metres*. (**b**) (*fml*) *ʃ*lang, lole hmunsang: *a small elevation of the ground*. **4** [C] Inn pianhmang suaitu in, inn hmailam, inn dunglam, inn sirlam tivekin hmaikhat a suaimi: *The front/rear/side elevation of a house*. **5** [C] a kil kauh daan: *The gun has an elevation of 45 degrees*.

**elevator** /elivətə(r)/ *n* **1** (US) = LIFT, innsung dotkhat in a dang dotkhat par ih kainak amahte (electric) a her rero mi kailawn. **2** vanzam a mei ih um, a kai a *ʃ*tumternak a her theimi thil. **3** thlairawl pawl retnak inn sangpi. **4** fangcang, rawl thlaici retnak buk sung ih thlairawl pawl thunnak cet phun khat.

**eleven** /r'levn/ hleikhat.

▷ **eleven** *n* **1** hleikhat. **2** bawhlung, hockey, cricket tivek ih lektu team khat. **eleven-** (in compounds) hleikhat: *an eleven-mile walk*.

**eleventh** /r'levnθ/ *pron, det* 11th; pahra hnu ih ta. — *n* hleikhatnak.

□ **eleven plus** *n* [sing] (*Brit*) (*esp formerly*) Mirang ram (*Britain*) ah kum hleikhat a kim zo nauhak pawl, ziangvek tlawngah an kai peh ding ti ih hrinak camipuai hmin.

For the uses of *eleven* and *eleventh* see the examples at *five* and *fifth*.

**elevenes** /r'levnziz/ *n* [usu sing *n*] (*Brit infml*) zinglam nazi hleikhat ih ei le in mi an kawhnak.

**elf** /elf/ *n* (*pl elves* /elvz/) khuavang fate, a huatsuak thilnung fate.

▷ **elfin** /elfin/ *adj* khuavang fate vek: *elfin music*

○ *She has elfin features*.

**elfish** /elfiʃ/ (also **elvish**) *adj* huatsuak: *an elfish smile*.

**elicit** /r'lisit/ *v* (Tn, Tn.pr) ~ **sth** (from sb) (*fml*) phuanguak: *elicit a reply* ○ *At last we've elicited the truth from him*.

**elide** /r'laid/ *v* [Tn] cafang aw pakhat taan ih awsuah: *the 't' in 'postman' may be elided*. Cf ELISION.

**eligible** /elidzəbl/ *adj* ~ (for sth/to do sth) a *ʃ*ulmi thiamnak a ban, a tlinmi, a tlakertu (*cathiam*, kum, a tum a fate, a sang a kau tivek ah): *eligible for a pension, a job, and award* ○ *eligible for promotion, membership* ○ *eligible to join a club* ○ *an eligible young man*, eg one who would be a satisfactory choice as a husband.

▷ **eligibility** /elidzəbiləti/ *n* [U] tlaknak, tlinnak: *Her qualifications and experience confirm her eligibility for the job*.

**eliminate** /r'lɪmɪnət/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn.pr] ~ **sb/sth** (from sth) suah, daw (duh nawn lo ruangah suah), hloter, ralter, cemter: *eliminate mistakes from one's writing* ○ *The police have eliminated two suspects (from their enquiry)*. **2** [Tn](*infml*)

that (that hlo): *The dictator had eliminated all his political opponents*. **3** [esp passive: Tn, Tn.pr] ~ **sb** (from sth) leh zuam-awknak ah a sungtu lek peh thei nawn loin suah: *He was eliminated (from the contest) in the fourth round*.

▷ **elimination** /i,lɪmɪneɪʃn/ *n* [U].

**elision** /r'lɪzən/ *n* (**a**) [U] *ʃ*ongfang sungih cafang aw pakhat taan ih awsuah; *ʃ*himnakah - *we will = we'll*; *donot = don't* and *let us = let's*. (**b**) [C] instance of this. Cf ELIDE.

**élite** /er'li:t/ *n* [CGp] (*often derog*) lennak, thiamnak le thu neihnak, mi *ʃ*ha bik pawl: *The ruling, scientific elite* ○ [attrib] *an elite force, regiment*.

▷ **élitism** /er'li:tɪzəm/ *n* [U] (*often derog*) minei, mi*ʃ*ha le thu nei thei pawl, suak thei dingih hruainak: *Many people believe that private education encourages elitism*.

**elitist** /-tɪst/ *n* (*often derog*) elitism a zumtu. — *adj* of the élite or élitism: *an elitist attitude to life*.

**elixir** /r'lɪksə(r)/ *n* [U, C] **1** medieval scientists (AD 1100—1400) pawl ih zummi — thir menmen ihsin sui cang dingih tuah thei ding, tar thei lonak le milai thi thei lo ih tuah ding ti zumnak: *the elixir of life*. **2** natnak hmuah damter theimi sii tuah ding ruahnak.

**Elizabethan** /r'lɪzə'bi:θn/ *adj* [usu attrib] England Kumpi nu Elizabeth a pakhatnak san (1558-1603): *The Elizabethan age was a time of exploration and discovery*.

▷ **Elizabethan** *n* Elizabeth a pakhatnak siangphahrang nu san ih England mi pawl: *Shakespeare was an Elizabethan*.

**elk** /elk/ *n* (*pl* unchanged or ~ **s**) (*Brit*) (US moose) [C] zukneng (tum bik phun).

**ellipse** /r'lɪptɪk/ *n* artipum vek a zawlmi thil.

▷ **elliptic** /r'lɪptɪk/, **elliptical** /r'lɪptɪkl/ *adj* arti pum vek, a zawl.

**ellipsis** /r'lɪpsɪs/ *n* (*pl* -**pses** /-psi:z/)[C, U] (*grammar*) (instance of ) *ʃ*ong tuan (ca tuan) pakhat sungih *ʃ*ongfang khat maw, cuhnak ih tam maw, simduh mi a theih thei ko ahcun, tantakmi *ʃ*ongfang pawl: *The sentence 'He is dead and I alive' contains an ellipsis, ie of the word 'am'*. ⇨ App 3.

▷ **elliptical** /r'lɪptɪkl/ *adj* ellipsis *ʃ*ongfang hrelh tak hrinni a telmi: *an elliptical style of writing*.

**elliptically** /-klɪ/ *adj*.

**elm** /elm/ *n* [C] (also **elm tree**) **1** khawsiknak ram ih kho a hnah kau, a hawng khohmi thingkung tumpi phunkhat: [attrib] *an elm forest*. **2** [U] a ritzet ih a hakzet mi thing: *This bench is made of elm*.

**elocution** /elə'kju:ʃn/ *n* [U] mipi hmai ih *ʃ*ong tikah fel zetih *ʃ*ong dan: [attrib] *elocution lessons*.

▷ **elocutionary** /-ənəri; US -ənəri/ *adj* of elocution. **elocutionist** *n* *ʃ*ong dan zirthu.

## elongate

420

**elongate** /i:lɔŋgeɪt/; US /lɔŋ-/ v [Tn] thil pakhat rei deuh daih dingin tuah.

▷ **elongated** /i:lɔŋgeɪt/; US -lɔŋ-/ adj saupi le patte dingin tuah: *elongated figures in a painting.*

**elouation** /i:lɔŋgeɪʃn/; US -lɔŋ-/ n (a) [U] rei daih dingin tuah. (b) [C] thil pakhat reipi daih dingin tuah (thimnakah - zukuai tikah a rin pawl).

**elope** /i'ləʊp/ v [I, Ipr] ~ (with sb) fala le tlangval fir-aw; pasal dawi: *The young couple eloped because their parents wouldn't let them marry.*

▷ **elopement** n [C, U].

**eloquence** /'elɔkwəns/ n [U] thusim thiamnak, ka naal, khabe tha: *The crowd were swayed by his eloquence.*

▷ **eloquent** /-ənt/ adj (fml) thu sim thiam: *an eloquent speaker, speech.* **eloquently** adv nal zet in, thiam zet in a tong.

**else** /els/ adv **1** a dang, a hlei in: *Did you see anybody else,* ○ *Have you anything else to do? Ask somebody else to help you.* **2** (idm) **or else** (a) lole, lo ahcun: *Run or else you'll be late.* ○ *He must be joking or else he's mad.* (b) (infml) tlerhnak, lole, ralring dingin — simduhnak ðong: *Give me the money or else!*

**elsewhere** /'elsweə(r)/ adv hmundang ah, hmun khatkhat ah: *Our favourite restaurant was full so we had to go elsewhere.*

**ELT** /i: el 'ti/ abbr (principles and practice of) English Language Teaching (to non-native speakers) tongdang hmang pawl hnenih English zirhnak.

**elucidate** /'lu:sɪdeɪt/ v [I, Tn] (fml) fiangter, sim fiang: *you have not understood; allow me to elucidate.* ○ *elucidate a problem, mystery.*

▷ **elucidation** /'lu:sɪdeɪʃn/ n [U] (fml): *This requires elucidation.*

**elude** /'lu:d/ v [Tn] **1** pelh duh ruang ih relh: *hrial: elude one's enemies.* ○ *He eluded capture for weeks by hiding underground.* **2** hngilh, thei nawn lo: *I recognize her face, but her name eludes me.*

**elusive** /'lu:sɪv/ adj (a) relh hlo thei, kaih har: *a most elusive criminal.* (b) theih ding le cin ding harzet: *an elusive word.*

**elver** /'elvə(r)/ n ngaruul faate.

**elves** pl of ELF.

**Elysium** /'lɪzɪəm/ n (a) Greek thuanthu ih thlawsuah co pawl an thih hnu ih umnak inn. (b) nunomnak famkim umnak hmun.

▷ **Elysin** /'lɪzɪən/ adj: *the Elysian fields.*

**'em** /əm/ pron (infml) = THEM: *Don't let 'em get away!*

**em-** ⇒ EN-.

**emaciated** /ɪ'meɪʃɪeɪtɪd/ adj ðawl ih derthawm zet: *very emaciated after a long illness* ○ *an emaciated child.* ⇒ Usage at THIN.

▷ **emaciation** /ɪ'meɪʃɪeɪʃn/ n [U].

**email** (also **e-mail**) /i:'meɪl/ v [U] = ELECTRONIC MAIL

(ELECTRON).

**emanate** /'eməneɪt/ v [Ipr] ~ from sth/sb (fml or joc) suak, luang: *The idea originally emanated from his frother.* ○ *Delicious smells were emanating from the kitchen.*

▷ **emanation** /'emə'neɪʃn/ n [C, U]: *The place gave off a strong emanation of evil.*

**emancipate** /ɪ'mænsɪpeɪt/ v [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sb (from sth) thlah, luatter: *emancipate slaves.* ○ *Women are still struggling to be fully emancipated,* ie to be given the same rights, opportunities, etc as men.

▷ **emancipation** /ɪ'mænsɪ'peɪʃn/ n [U] (a) luatternak: *the emancipation of women.* (b) thlah, luatsuaknak.

**emasculate** /ɪ'mæskjuleɪt/ v [Tn] (fml) **1** til-per, ramsa til-per. **2** derter, cahnak ðhumsak: *an emasculated law.*

▷ **emasculation** /ɪ'mæskjʊ'leɪʃn/ n.

**embalm** /ɪm'bɑ:m; US also -bɑ:lm/ v [Tn] **1** mithi ruak siat lo dingin sii thawn ret: *The Egyptians used to embalm the bodies of their dead kings and queens.* **2** rim hmuiter.

▷ **embalmer** /ɪm'bɑ:mə(r)/ n thu lo ding in sii thawn uamtu.

**emblament** /ɪm'bɑ:mmənt; US also -bɑ:mə(r)/ n [U] thu lo dingin sii thawn tuahmi.

**embankment** /ɪm'bæŋkɪmənt/ n titlang-kham, ti liam lo dingin khamnak tuahmi: *the Thames Embankment.*

**embargo** /ɪm'bɑ:gəʊ/ n (pl ~es /-gəʊz/) [C, U] ~ (on sth) sum tuahnak le lawng khaulawng khamnak thu pek: *a gold embargo.* ramdang in sui lutter lo ding; cuvek thothon in ramdang ah sui zuar/suakter lo ding ti ih khamnak, thu pek: *an embargo on trade with other islands* ○ *lift/raise/remove an embargo on sth* ie start trading in sth again. ○ *place sth under (an) embargo,* ie do no trade in sth.

▷ **embargo** v (pt, pp ~ed /-gəʊd/) [Tn] **1** thilri pakhat khat luh/suak kham. **2** a lut suakmi, thilri, lole a phurtu tangphawlawng, mawtawka tivek kumpi hman dingih kai.

**embark** /ɪm'bɑ:k/ v **1** [I, Ipr, Tn] ~ (for...) tangphawlawng parah kai: *Passengers with cars must embark first.* ○ *We embarked for Calais at midday.* ○ *The ship embarked passengers and cargo at an Italian port.* **2** (phr v) **embark on sth** thok, ðuan har thok: *embark on a long journey.* ○ *He embarked on a new career.*

▷ **embarkation** /'embɑ:'keɪʃn/ n [C, U] tinbaw parih kainak, hnañuan thawhnak: *the port of embarkation.*

**embarrass** /ɪm'bærəs/ v [Tn esp passive] (a) hmaisong, ningzakter: *I was embarrassed by his comments about my clothes.* ○ *Are you trying to embarrass me?* (b) mi thinlung bangter, hnaihnocter: *embarrassed by lack of money* ○ *financially embarrassed.*

- ▷ **embarrassing** *adj*: an embarrassing incident, question, mistake. **embarrassingly** *adv*.
- embarrassment** *n* **1** (a) [U] thinlung hnaihnoknak: *He suffered much embarrassment in his youth.* (b) [C] milai, asilole, thilri ruangih thinbangnak: *He's an embarrassment to his family.* ○ *financial embarrassments.* **2** (idm) **an embarrassment of riches** tuah ding tha le hril ding tam tuk.
- embassy** /'embəsi/ *n* kumpi in ramdang ih a thlahmi palai a zung le umnak: *The American embassy in London.* ○ *He is with* (ie working at) *the French embassy.* ○ [attrib] *embassy officials.* Cf CONSULATE **1**, HIGH COMMISSION (HIGH<sup>1</sup>). **2** kumpi ai-awhtu dingih ramdang kumpi hnenih feh/umtu pawl.
- embattled** /ɪm'bætld/ *adj* **1** (a) (of an army, etc) ral do dingih raling aw ciami: *embattled troops.* (b) ral bawh, ral pawl do ding in a bawh ciami: *The embattled city.* **2** inn sangpi a tlunta bik ah ralbawhnak ih tuahmi.
- embed** /ɪm'bed/ *v* (-dd-) [usu passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (in **sth**) behn-aw, bet: *stones embedded in rock* ○ *The arrow embedded itself in the wall.* ○ (fig) *the idea became embedded in his mind.*
- embellish** /ɪm'belɪʃ/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **st** (with **sth**) **1** ceimawi-aw, mawi deuh dingih ceimawi. *a dress embellished with lace and ribbons.* **2** thuanthu, thu rel le sim tikah ngainuam dingih phuahcop thu bet: *He often embellishes the tales of his travels.*
- ▷ **embellishment** *n* [U] cai: *the embellishment of a book, a building a speech.* (b) [C] ceimawi mi, mawi dingih tuah belhmi: *a 16th-century church with 18th-century embellishments.*
- ember** /'embə(r)/ *n* (usu pl) meiling, meiram: *Only the embers of the bonfire remained.* ○ (fig) *the dying embers of a former passion.*
- embezzle** /ɪm'bezl/ *v* [Tn] finkhawi sakmi sum rak hmang thup: *embezzled the pension fund.* ○ *The treasurer embezzled £2000 of the club's money.*
- ▷ **embezzlement** *n* [C, U] ei-thuhnak: *petty embezzlements* ○ *He was found guilty of embezzlement.*
- embezzler** /ɪm'bezlə(r)/ *n* ei-thuptu.
- embitter** /ɪm'bitə(r)/ *v* [Tn usu passive] huater, thin nater nasa: *embittered by repeated failures.*
- ▷ **embitterment** *n* [U] (fml).
- emblazon** /ɪm'bleɪzən/ (also **blazon**) *v* [Tn] hmainsinnak tacik thawn ceimawi: *a shield emblazoned with dragons.*
- ▷ **emblazonment** *n* [U].
- emblem** /'embləm/ *n* hmainsinnak, ti sanmi nei zuk: *The dove is an emblem of peace.* ○ *The ring was important to her as an emblem of their love.*
- ▷ **emblematic** /'emblə'mætɪk/ *adj* [usu pred] ~ (of **sth**) (fml) hmainsinnak zuk hmang.
- embody** /ɪm'bɒdi/ *v* (pt, pp -died) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (in **sth**) (fml) **1** umcih thluh, huap thluh, langter: *To me he embodies all the best qualities of a teacher.* **2** telcih, lole sicih thluh: *The latest computer model embodies many new features.*
- ▷ **embodiment** /ɪm'bɒdɪmənt/ *n* minung, asilole, thilri a sinak langtertu: *She's the embodiment of kindness.*
- embolden** /ɪm'bəʊldən/ *v* [esp passive: Tn, Cn-t] (dated or fml) ral thater, cakter. *emboldened by drink* ○ *His success emboldened him to expand his business.*
- embolism** /'embəlɪzəm/ *n* (medical) thi a khal ruangah maw, thi a so vekin a um ruangah maw, thi feh, thiluang a kham.
- emboss** /ɪm'bɒs/ *US* -'bɔ:s/ *v* [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **A with B**/ ~ **B on A** thil pakhat parah a pawngte'n zuk, cahnah parah a pawng in ngan: *an address embossed on note paper.* ○ *embossed stationery* ○ *a leather briefcase embossed with one's initials.*
- embrace** /ɪm'breɪs/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] pom; kuah; huam: *They embraced (each other) warmly.* ○ *She embraced her son before leaving.* **2** [Tn] (fml) mi thusim mi lungawi zet ih saang/pom: *embrace christianity.* ○ *embrace an offer, opportunity.* **3** [Tn] (of things) telh cih: *The term 'mankind' embraces men, women and children.*
- ▷ **embrace** *n* pom; huam: *He held her in a warm embrace.* ○ *She tried to avoid this embraces.*
- embrasure** /ɪm'breɪzə(r)/ *n* [C] (a) Mirang inn tumpi pawlih sangka le tukvirh onnak a lenglam hnakin a sunglam ah kau deuh in tuahmi. (b) cuvek innpi pawlah meithal ih kah theinak ding a kua tuahmi.
- embrocation** /'embərə'keɪʃn/ *n* [U] taksa a nat tikah thuhmi sii a tii: *A bit of embrocation will soothe your bruised dnee.*
- embroider** /ɪm'brɔɪdə(r)/ *v* **1** [I, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **A** (on **B**)/ ~ **B** (with **A**) puan parah pangpar tivek thimin zuk suai: *She embroiders very ewll.* ○ *She embroidered the cushion with flowers.* **2** [Tn] (fig) thuanthu tivek ah siar nuam deuh dingih phuah cop betmi: *embroider the truth, the tak, the facts, etc, thiamcoih, puantlang a mawinak tuah.*
- ▷ **embroidery** /-dəri/ *n* [U] **1** thim thawn mawi dingih cei: *a beautiful piece of embroidery* ○ *He's good at embroidery.* **2** (fig) a mawi, a thhatnak dingah a dik lemlomi thu thawn cei: *A little embroidery made the story quite entertaining.*
- embroil** /ɪm'brɔɪl/ *v* [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/oneself** (in **sth**) a sung ih telve: *I don't want to become embroiled in their arguments* ○ *They are embroiled in a war against their will.*
- embryo** /'embriə(r)/ *n* (pl ~s /-əʊz/) **1** (a) a seemtir te, hrinhlan pum sung ih faate, arti sungih a seem pekmi faa: *an aborted embryo.* Cf FOETUS. (b) (fig) tumtahmi a thok lam zawn: *an embryo of an idea* ○ [attrib] *The project is still at the embryo stage.* **2** (idm) **in embryo** a um zo na'n



a ʔhangso hrih lomi: *My plans are still very much in embryo.*

▷ **embryology** /ˌembriˈɒlədʒi/ *n* [U] (mimi) semtir dan le a hung ʔhang vivo ʔheu zirnak: **embryologist** *n* /ˌembriˈɒlədʒɪst/ embryology a thiam zetmi.

**embryonic** /ˌembriˈɒnɪk/ *adj* [usu attrib] faate a seemtir lam zawn: *an embryonic foetus* ○ (*fig*) *The scheme is still in its embryonic stage.*

**emcee** /ˌemˈsiː/ *n* (*informal*) tonkhawm hohatu, *master of ceremonies* a tawi zawng relnak: *Who was (the) emcee of the show last night?* Cf MC 1.

▷ **emcee** *v* (*pt, pp emceed*) [I, Tn] ton khawm sung ukto ʔuan, khawm hoha: *Whos emceeding (the show) tonight?*

**emend** /ɪˈmend/ *v* [Tn] rem, a palhmi kha a dik in thleng: *emend a passage in a book.*

▷ **emendation** /ɪˈmenˈdeɪʃn/ (**a**) [U] rem rero. (**b**) [C] rem: *minor emendations to the official statement.*

**emerald** /ˈemərəld/ *n* lunghring mankhung: *two diamonds and an emerald* ○ [attrib] *an emerald ring*

▷ **emerald** *adj, n* [U] (also **emerald green**) hringtleu. *an emerald hat.*

**emerge** /ɪˈmɜːdʒ/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (**from sth**) **1** (**a**) hung suak: *The swimmer emerged from the lake.* ○ *The moon emerged from behind the clouds.* (**b**) hung lang; hmuh theih in suak: *He emerged as leader at the age of thirty.* **2** (thuhla, ruahnak, etc) pawl mi ih theih dingin lar/hminthang: *No evidence emerged during the enquiry.*

**emergence** /-dʒəns/ *n* [U] a hung suak, hung langnak: *her emergence as a well-known artist.*

**emergent** /-dʒənt/ *adj* [usu attrib] a hung suak mi: *the emergent countries of Africa*, ie mahte uk-awknak ngah ih, ram ʔhar, ʔhangso a panmi.

**emergency** /ɪˈmɜːdʒənsɪ/ *n* **1** [C, U] thu poizet, rin lo ih a suakmi, poihruak: *You should only use this door in an emergency.* ○ *The government has declared a state of emergency*, (eg *because of war; a natural disaster; etc*) ○ [attrib] *the emergency exit.* **2** [U] (US) = CASUALTY **3**: [attrib] *the emergency ward.*

**emeritus** /ɪˈmerɪtəs/ *adj* University tlawngpi ih Professor ʔuan a bang zo na'n upatnak in a hnaʔuan hmin phur theinak pekmi: *the emeritus professor of history.* ○ *a professor emeritus* ○ *Emeritus Professor Johnson*, pinsin lak zo Professor Johnson.

**emery** /ˈeməri/ *n* [U] thir ih tuahmi thilri pawl kholhnak thir hak dip vut benmi cahnah, *kawbat.*

□ **emeryboard** *n* tin taatnak ih hmanmi thing phengte (a parah thir dip vut benmi):

**emerypaper** *n* thirdip vut benmi cahnah, *kawbat.*

**emetic** /ɪˈmetɪk/ *n, adj* (*medicine*) luak theinak sii: *He was given an emetic (medicine) after eating*

poisonous berries.

**emigrate** /ˈemɪɡreɪt/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (**from...**) (**to...**) vai, peem, ramdang ah vai: *emigrate from Britain to Australia to find work.* Cf IMMIGRATE.

▷ **emigrant** /ˈemɪɡrənt/ *n* mivai: *emigrants to Canada* ○ [attrib] *emigrant labourers.*

**emigration** /ˌemɪˈɡreɪʃn/ *n* [U, C] vai: *the mass emigration of refugees in wartime* ○ [attrib] *emigration officials.*

**émigré** /emɪˈɡreɪ/ *n* (*French*) ram-uknak thuhla ruangih ramdang ih a vai mi: *He was one of the émigrés who left France after the French Revolution.*

**eminence** /ˈemɪnəns/ *n* **1** [U] hminthannak, laarnak thanmi: *reach eminence as a doctor* ○ *rise to eminence in one's profession.* **2** [C] (*dated or formal*) hmun saang, tlaangpar. **3** **Eminence** [C] Rom siangbawi tumpi *Cardinal* timi pawl kawhnak hmin: *His/Your/ Eminence* ○ *Their/Your Eminences.*

**eminent** /ˈemɪnənt/ *adj* **1** (of a person): hminthang *an eminent architect* ○ *He is eminent both as a sculptor and as a portrait painter.* **2** [usu attrib] (of qualities): *a man of eminent goodness.*

▷ **eminently** *adv* laar zet in, cuangzet in: *She seems eminently suitable for the job.*

**emir** /eˈmɪə(r)/ (also **amir**) *n* Muslim ukto bawi, lole hruaitu.

▷ **emirate** /eˈmɪəreɪt/ *n* sinak dinhmun; ukmi ram, lole emir ukmi ram: *The United Arab Emirates.*

**emissary** /ˈemɪsəri/ *n* thuthup, thupi hngin capektu dingih thlah mi, lole kumpi pakhat in kumpi pakhat hnenah thubuai remrel dingih a thlahmi.

**emission** /ɪˈmɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] (*formal*) suah; suak; (tak pum ihsin tleunak, thawsa rim nam, a ti, a khalmi eek vek): *the emission of light from the sun.* **2** suak mi, suah mi: *a natural emission*, ie the discharge of semen during sleep.

**emit** /ɪˈmɪt/ *v* (-**tt**-) [Tn] thil suak, thil suah: *A volcano emits smoke, lava and ashes.* ○ *She emitted a cry of a pain.* ○ *The cheese was emitting a strong smell.*

**emollient** /ɪˈmɒljənt/ *n, adj* (substance) neemter theitu hnihmi sii (vun tivek ah a mawiternak ih hnihmi sii): *Use an emollient for dry skin.* ○ *an emollient cream.*

**emolument** /ɪˈmɒljʊmənt/ *n* (*usu pl*) (*formal or rhet*) hnaʔuan man paisa, hlawhman, lakha tivek: *her emoluments as a teacher amounted to £ 8500 a year.* ○ *He was paid a modest emolument.*

**emotion** /ɪˈməʊʃn/ *n* **1** [C] ning, thinlung cangvainak, thinlung nazet ih cangvainak: *love, joy, hate, fear, and jealousy are all emotions.* ○ *The speaker appealed to our emotions rather than to our minds.* **2** [U] thin tho, thin khur, thin ʔhia, thinlung hnakin ruahnak a hnaihnocter deuh: *overcome by/with emotion* ○ *He spoke of his*

dead wife with deep emotion. ○ She answered in a voice filled with emotion.

▷ **emotional** /-ʃənl/ *adj* **1** [attrib] thinlung a hlen theimi: *emotional problems*. **2** lungtho thintho ter: *an emotional response* ○ *emotional music, language*. **3** lungthonak in olte'n thu'n a khurtermi: *an emotional man, actor, character, nature*. ○ She is embarrassingly emotional in public. **emotionally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv*: *emotionally disturbed*.

**emotionless** *adj* lungtho lo te'n a ummi.

**emotive** /ɪmˈəʊtɪv/ (of words, etc) lungthotermi: *an emotive speech* ○ *Capital punishment is an emotive issue*.

**empanel** (also **impanel**) /ɪmˈpænl/ *v* (-II-; US also -I-) [Tn] (*fml*) thuṭhen bawmtu (Jury) ṭuan ding ih hril.

**empathy** /'empəθi/ *n* [U] **1** midang tuarmi thinlung in tuarpinak: *There is a strange empathy between the old lady and her grandson*. **2** mit ih hmuhmi in thinlung mit tiang a tlang cih (zuk mawizet hmuhmi in thinlung a ti nuam cih).

**emperor** /'empərə(r)/ *n* (*fem* **empress** /'emprɪs/) ram uktu siangphahrang. Empire timi ram uktu: *The Roman emperors* ○ *The Emperor Napoleon*.

**emphasis** /'emfəsis/ *n* (*pl* -ases /aaaaa/) [C, U] **1** thupitternak, ṭong tikah thupitter duhmi khi aw ring deuh ih simmi: *give special emphasis to a phrase*. **2** ~ (**on sth**) (placing of) cuang, man neiter cuang, thupiter cuang, a dang hnakin thupiter cuang: *Some schools put/place great emphasis on language study*. ○ *The emphasis there is on hard work, not enjoyment*.

▷ **emphasize, -ise** /'emfəsaɪz/ *v* [Tn] thupitter: *Which word should I emphasize?* ○ *He emphasized the importance of careful driving*.

**emphatic** /ɪmˈfætɪk/ *adj* **1** thupitternak langter: *an emphatic denial* ○ *He was most emphatic that I should go*. **2** si rori, a fiangzetmi: *an emphatic victory*. **emphatically** /-kli/ *adv*.

**emphysema** /emfɪsɪmə/ *n* [U] (*medical*) cuapnat phunkhat asi ih, thawthawt a harter zet.

**empire** /'empərə(r)/ *n* **1** [C] ram tampi, asilole, ramṭhen tampi kom ih ukmi ram: *the Roman Empire*. **2** [U] (*fml*) ram-uk thuneihnak sang bik (*supreme political power*): *the responsibilities of empire*. **3** [C] (*fig*) mi pakhat, asilole, a bur ih hohat mi sumtuah lam ṭuan khawmnak buurpi: *a publishing empire*.

□ **empire building** *n* [U] (*often derog*) aana, ukmi ram tivek a hlei ih ngah theinak ding ruat ciamciam ih ṭuan.

**empirical** /ɪmˈpɪrɪk/ *adj* (of knowledge) ruahnak thu siloin, felzetih zoh ṭhim le tuahhnik hnu ih ngahmi thu. Cf **TRANSCENDENTAL**.

▷ **empirically** /-kli/ *adv*.

**empiricism** /ɪmˈpɪrɪsɪzəm/ *n* [U] tuahṭhimnak.

**empiricist** /-sɪst/ *n* zoh/tuah ṭhimnak a ṭuantu **emplacement** /ɪmˈpleɪsmənt/ *n* pukpi tivek meithal tumpi pawl kah theinak dingih tuah mi huun.

**employ** /ɪmˈplɔɪ/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr Cn-n/a, Cn-t] **1** ~ **sb** (**in/on sth**); ~ **sb** (**as sth**) hnaṭuanter, ṭuan man ngah dingin hnaṭuan pek: *She hasn't been employed for six months now* ○ *The police employed force to open the door*.

▷ **employ** *n* [U] (*fml*) hna, hnaṭuan: *I left their employ after an argument* ○ *How long has she been in your employ?*

**employable** /-əbl/ *adj* [usu pred] ṭuanter theih. **employee** /'emplɔɪi; also ɪmˈplɔɪi/ *n* hnaṭuantu, ṭuan fialmi: *The manager sacked three employees*.

**employer** *n* hnaṭuan fialtu, hnaṭuantu pawl uktu: *they are not good employers*.

**employment** /ɪmˈplɔɪmənt/ *n* [U] **1** (a) hnaṭuanter: *the expansion of the factory with mean the employment of sixty extra workers*. (b) hnaṭuan: *be in/out of regular full-time employment*. **2** hna, hnaṭuan: *give employment to sb* ○ *find employment*. ○ *government employment office*. Usage at ⇒ **TRADE**<sup>1</sup>.

□ **employment agency** midang hrang hnaṭuan hawlsaktu.

**emporium** /ɪmˈpɔːrɪəm/ *n* (*pl* -riums or -ria/rul) (*loc or fml*) (a) sumtuah hmunpi (market). (b) (*esp US*) sumdawr tuumpi.

**empower** /ɪmˈpaʊə(r)/ *v* [Cn-t esp passive] (*fml*) ti theinak thupek: *the new laws empower the police to stop any body in the street*.

**empress** /'emprɪs/ *n* (a) Empire (ramkom) uktunu. (b) Empire uktu pa-ih nupi.

**empty**<sup>1</sup> /'empti/ *adj* **1** (a) a lawng, ziangkhal um lo: *an empty box*. ○ *Your glass is empty*. (b) um lo; a sungah zianghman um lo: *an empty house* ○ *The cinema was half empty*. **2** (a) [pred] ~ **of sth** ṭhatnak nei lo/sam: (*fml*) *words empty of meaning*. (b) theih theinak nei lo/tumtahmi nei lo: *empty threats, words, promises, dreams*. ○ *My life feels empty now the children have left home*. **3** (*infml*) rilrawng: *I feel jolly empty!* **4** (*idm*) **on an empty stomach** zianghman ei loih um: *It's not good to drink on an empty stomach*.

▷ **empties** *n* [pl] (*infml*) palang lawng tivek pawl: *Put your empties on the doorstep for the milk man*:

**emptiness** /'emptɪnis/ *n* [U].

□ **empty handed** *adj* [pred] kut lawng: *They always arrive at parties empty-handed*.

**empty-headed** *adj* (of people) thluak nei lo, mi-aa: *an empty-headed young idiot*.

NOTE ON USAGE: **Empty** and **full** have wide uses. Any container or building can be **full** (of things or people) or **empty**: *The theatre was almost empty last night*. ○ *This bottle was full yesterday and now it's empty*. **Vacant** and **occupied** relate to the long-term use of a

building, etc: *There are some vacant offices on the third floor.* ○ *All the flats are occupied now.* They can also refer to the short-term use of a room, etc: *They lavatory is vacant.* ○ *All the seats are occupied.*

**empty**<sup>2</sup> /'empti/ *v* (pt, pp **emptied**) **1** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (out) (onto/into sth); ~ **sth** (of sth) tleng, lawngter: *empty one's glass into the sink* ○ *He emptied his pockets of their contents.* (b) [I, Ipr] ~ (of sb/sth) lawng: *The streets soon emptied (of people) when the rain started.* **2** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (out) (into/onto sth) thleng: *Have you emptied (out) the rubbish bin?* ○ *She emptied the milk into the pan.* (b) [I, Ipr] ~ (from/out of sth) (into/onto sth) luang, lole, burh: *The water slowly emptied (from the cistern).* ○ *The Rhone empties into the Mediterranean.* ○ *The rubbish from the cart emptied onto the street.*

**emu** /i:mju:/ *n* Australia ram ih a ummi vate tumpi, tlan a cakzet na'n a zam thiam lo.

**emulate** /emjuleit/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (at sth) (fml) pakhat pa tluk ding, lole cu pa hnakh tha deuh si zuamnak: *emulate her sister's sporting achievements* ○ *emulate her elder sisters at the piano.*

▷ **emulation** /emju'lei:n/ *n* [U] (fml) tluk ding zuamnak; hleih zuamnak.

**emulsify** /i'malsifaɪ/ *v* (pt, pp **-fied**) [I, Tn] cawhnawi vekin a nawi: *The sauce has emulsified.* ○ *emulsified the oil.*

**emulsion** /i'mʌlʃn/ *v* [C, U] **1** cawhnawi, sitii vek ih a ha / a nawimi. **2** inn hnih sii/tembaw sii, khuaiti, sii tivek a timi asinan a ho zetmi: [attrib] *emulsion paint*, sii hnihmi a ro tikah tleu le naal nawn in suak loin hraap deuh ih a langmi. **3** mizuk (photographic) hmanthlak parih hnihmi a tleutertu sii.

**en-** (also **em-**) *pref* **1** (Noun le Verb thawn kop tikah Verb a cang) a sungah asilole, a tlun/parah: *encase* ○ *endanger* ○ *empanel.* **2** (Adjectives le Noun kop tikah Verb a cangmi) a cangter, a siter: *enlarge* ○ *enrich* ○ *empower.*

**-en** *suff* **1** (Noun thawn a kop tikah Adjectives a cangmi) made of: *golden* ○ made of: *wooden.* **2** (Adjectives pawl thawn kop tikah Verbs a cangmi): a cangter: *blacken* ○ *sadden.*

**enable** /'nerbl/ *v* **1** [Tnt] titer thei, tuahter thei: *This pass enables us to travel half-price on trains.* ○ *A rabbit's large ears enable it to hear the slightest sound.* **2** [Tn] a ti thei; a tuah thei: *The conference will enable greater international co-operation.*

**enact** /'nækt/ *v* **1** [Tn esp passive] (fml) tuah, mi hmai ih tuah (laam tivek): *a one-act drama enacted by children* ○ *A strange ritual was enacted before our eyes.* **2** [Tn esp passive, Tf] (fml or law) daan tuah: *enacted by Parliament* ○

*Be it further enacted that....*

▷ **enactment** *n* **1** [U] (fml or law) tuahnak: *the enactment of the drama* ○ *the enactment of the new bill.* **2** [C] upadi: *The enactment states that*

....

**enamel** /'næml/ *n* [U] **1** hol pakan tuahnak ih hmanmi sii: *Some of the enamel on this pan is chipped off.* ○ [attrib] *enamel ware*, ie enmel ih tuahmi beel, pakan kheng tivek pawl ○ *enamel paint*, a nal le a mawinak dingih hnihmi sii roter/cartertu. **2** ha a lenglam a khohnak dingih hnihmi sii.

▷ **enamel** *v* (-ll-; US also -l-) [Tn] enamel sii thawn tuam/ceimawi: *enamelled jewellery.*

**enamoured** (US **enamored**) /'næməd/ *adj* [pred] ~ **of/wiht sth** (fml or joc) duh zetmi, hiar zetmi, lungawi: *enamoured of the sound of one's own voice* ○ *I'm not too enamoured with the idea of spending a whole day with him.*

**enbloc** /,ɒn 'blɒk/ (French) an zapite'n, hmunkhat te'n: *They left the meeting enbloc.*

**encamp** /'enkæmp/ *v* [I, Tn esp passive] buk ah um: *The soliers are encamped in the forest.* ○ (fig) *The strikers have been encamping outside the factory for weeks.*

▷ **encampment** *n* buk saknak hmun.

**encapsulate** /'enkæpsjuleit/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (in sth) (fml) **1** funcih: *This story encapsulates scenes from his childhood.* **2** simsung: *The chairman's short statement encapsulates the views of the committee.*

**encase** /'enkeɪs/ *v* [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (in sth) (fml) pakhat khat in khuh, pakhat khat in fun: *His broken leg was encased in plaster.*

**-ence** ⇒ ANCE.

**encephalitis** /,enkefə'laitɪs/ *n* [U] thluak thlingnat.

**enchant** /'ɪn'tʌ:nt; US -tʃænt/ *v* [Tn] lungawi, lunghmui: *enchanted by/with the singing of the children*, dawii.

▷ **enchanted** /-ɪd/ *adj*: dawihmi: *an enchanted garden*, eg in a fairy story.

**enchanter** *n* dawitu (dawi thiam).

**enchanting** *adj*: lungawiza, lunghmuiza: *What an enchanting little girl!* **enchantingly** *adv.*

**enchantment** *n* **1** [U] dawinak, selnak. **2** [C] dawimi, zelmi. **3** [U] lungawi: *Dancing has lost all its enchantment for her.*

**enchantress** /-trɪs/ dawinei nunau, lole dawitu nunau: *seduced by an enchantress.*

**encircle** /'ɪn'sɜ:kəl/ *v* [Tn esp passive] kulh, veel: *a lake encircled by tress* ○ *enemy troops encircling the town.*

▷ **encirclement** *n* [U].

**encl** *abbr* (commerce) enclosed; enclosure (used eg at the end of a letter sent with one), cathawn kan lo kuat cih a si, tinak a tawi zawng nganmi.

**enclave** /'enklev/ *n* midang ram ih kulh thluhmi ukmi ram fate: *British enclaves in Africa* ○ (fig)

- Switzerland was an enclave of peace in war-torn Europe.*
- enclose** /ɪnˈkloʊz/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth (with sth)** **1** (also **inclose**) kulh, kulhnak: *enclose a garden with a wall* ○ *an enclosed order of monks, ie midang thawn peh-awknak nei loin mah lawngte ih um (zan ih tivek).* **2** thancih, khumcih, ca-ik pakhat ah minung pahnih nganmi ca than khawm: *I'll enclose your letter with mine.* ○ *A cheque for ten pounds is enclosed.* ○ (*fml or commerce*) *Enclosed, please find ..., ie himi sungah ka khum cih, ka than cih a si, tinak a si.*
- enclosure** /ɪnˈkləʊzə(r)/ *n* **1** (a) [U] kulhnak; kulh mi hmun: *opposed to the enclosure of common land.* (b) [C] (also **inclosure**) kulh mi hmuon: *She keeps a horse in that enclosure.* ○ *the members' enclosure, eg at a racecourse.* **2** [C] thancih; khumcih: *several enclosures in the envelope.*
- encode** /ɪnˈkəʊd/ *v* [Tn esp passive] (a) thuthanmi kha cathup ngandan in ngan. (b) theihcia mi thuhla pawl kha cathup ngandan in Computer sungih khum: Cf DECODE.
- encomium** /ɪnˈkɒmɪəm/ *n* (*pl* -**miums** or -**mia** /-**mɪə**) (*fml*) thangthatnak ʔong, lole, thangthatnak ca.
- encompass** /ɪnˈkʌmpəs/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) **1** telhcih, telh khawm: *The general arts course at the university encompasses a wide range of subjects.* **2** (also **compass**) (*dated*) kulh: *a lake encompassed by mountains.*
- encore** /ˈɒŋkɔː(r)/ *interj* puai ah mipi in, saksal ding, laam sal dingih an dilnak, au-aw.  
▷ **encore** *n* nolhsal dingih dilnak, hlasak lam tivek ah nolh (not) sal dingih dilmi: *The violinist got an enthusiastic encore.* ○ *the group gave three encores.*
- encounter** /ɪnˈkaʊntə(r)/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) **1** harsatnak pakhat khat tong, hmaiton: *I encountered many difficulties when I first started this job* ○ *We encountered four enemy aircraft.* **2** rualpi tivek ruah lo pi ih ton hruak.  
▷ **encounter** *n* ~ (**with sb/sth**) ruahlo pi in/hmakhat ah ralsantu tonnak: *an encounter with an enemy* ○ *I had a brief encounter with an angry client.*
- encourage** /ɪnˈkʌrɪdʒ/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr, Dn-t] ~ **sb (to do sth)** (a) [U] thapek, forhial: *Don't encourage bad habits in a child.* ○ *He felt encouraged by the progress he'd made.* ○ *Her parents encouraged her in her studies.* ○ *encourage sb to lose weight.* **2** [Tn] ʔangso dingin bawm, thapeek: *encourage exports.*  
▷ **encouragement** *n* ~ (**to sb**) (**to do sth**) (a) [U]: *shouts of encouragement.* (b) [C] thapetu: *The teacher's words were a great encouragement to him.*
- encouraging** *adj* *encouraging words, news,*
- sings.* ○ *This year's sales figures are very encouraging.* **encouragingly** *adv.*
- encroach** /ɪnˈkrəʊtʃ/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (**on/upon sth**) (*fml*) (a) [U] a dik, lole, a si thei ding cin lan ih tuah/ti, pah: *encroach on sb's property* ○ *encroach on the liberty of the individual* ○ *The sea is gradually encroaching (on the land), ie washing the land away.*  
▷ **encroachment** *n* ~ (**on/upon sth**) (a) [U] cuvek ih pah-nak: *I resent the encroachment on my time.* (b) [C] cuvek ih namnuai ih nehnak: *encroachments made by the sea upon the land.*
- encrust** /ɪnˈkrʌst/ *v* **1** [usu passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth (with sth)** thilri hmai khi a khuh pa-te thawn khuh: **2** [I] a phaw/a hawng ah a cang: *Salt from the sea had entrusted on the dry sand.*
- encumber** /ɪnˈkʌmbə(r)/ *v* [usu passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth (with sth)** **1** kham; khamtu ah a cang: *Travelling is difficult when you're encumbered with two small children and a heavy suitcase.* ○ *encumbered with debts.* **2** (*derog*) a khat: *a room encumbered with old and useless furniture.*  
▷ **encumbrance** /ɪnˈkʌmbərəns/ *n* [C] a khamtu milai, lole, thilri.
- encyclical** /ɪnˈsɪklɪkl/ *n* mi tampi hnenih zem ding Pope ih ca.
- encyclopedia** (also **-paedia**) /ɪnˈsaɪkləˈpiːdiə/ *n* minung ih theih duhmi hmuahhmuah ngan khawm mi cabu: *an encyclopedia of music* ○ *a children's encyclopedia.*  
▷ **encyclopedic** (also **paedic**) /ɪnˈsaɪkləˈpiːdɪk/ *adj* fimnak, thiamnak phun tamzet tel: *encyclopedic knowledge.*
- end**<sup>1</sup> /end/ *n* **1** a umnak; a zim; a netnak: *the end of a road, stick, line* ○ *join the end of the queue* ○ *the end of the tunnel.* **2** a cemnak; a netnak: *at the end of the day, month, year, etc.* ○ *The end of a story.* **3** a taw, a bul (kuaktaw tivek): *a cigarette end* ○ *a candle end.* **4** (*often euph*) thi, thihni, nunnak cem, thih caan: *He's nearing his end, a thi-cing ding.* ○ *She came to an untimely end.* **5** tumtahmi; ti tummi: *gain/win/achieve one's* ○ *with this end in view/to this end.* **6** ʔanhmun: *At halftime the teams changed ends.* **7** tuanvo; covov: *We need someone to handle the marketing end of the business.* ○ *Are there any problems at your end?* **8** (idm) **at a loose end** ⇨ LOOSE. **beat an end** cemnak: *the war was at an end.* **at the end of one's tether** tuar thei nawn lo, thinsau nawn lo: *I have been looking after four young children all day and I really am at the end of my tether!* (b) **at the end of sth** a cem tikah: *at the end of his patience.* **at the end of the day** sinak hmuahhmuah, ruat thluh hnu-ah: *At the end of the day the new manager is no better than the previous one.* **at ones wits end** ⇨ WIT. **be at/on the receiving end** ⇨ RECEIVE. **be the end** (*infml*) a netnak siseh: *This is the end — I'm never coming to this hotel again.* ○ *They really*

are the end! **the beginning of the end** ⇨ BEGINNING. **bring sth/come/draw to an end** center, cem: *At last the meeting came to an end.* **burn the candle at both ends** ⇨ BURN<sup>2</sup>. **the business end** ⇨ BUSINESS. **come to a bad/sticky end** ʔa lo tuah ruangih siatnak thleng: *I like films where the villain comes to a sticky end!* **a dead end** ⇨ DEAD. **an end in itself** center, sunnak ah a canter: *for the old lady buying the daily newspaper soon become an end in itself, since she really just wanted to chat with the shopkeeper.* **the end justifies the means** (saying) a pek ah a ti dan ʔa lo hmansehla, a net a ʔat poh ahcun a ʔa thluh. **(reach) the end of the line/road** (duh lo) can lonak tiang thleng: *It's sad that they got divorced but they had reached the end of the line together.* **(not) the end of the world** cemralnak a si hrih lo: *You must realize that failing one exam is not the end of the world.* **(go to) the ends of the earth** a hlat tawp hmun: *I'd go to the ends of the earth to see her again.* **end on** a zim le a zim tongaw: *the two ships collided end on*, ie the front (or back) of one struck the front (or back) of the other. **end to end** khat lam zim veve tongaw in: *arrange the tables end to end.* **get hold of the wrong end of the stick** ⇨ WRONG. **go off the deep end** ⇨ DEEP<sup>2</sup>. **in the end** a netnak ah: *He tried many different jobs; in the end he became a postman.* **keep one's end up** (Brit infml) harsatnak lakah ʔuan peh ʔento. **light at the end of the tunnel** ⇨ LIGHT<sup>1</sup>. **make an end of sth** (fml) ʔeh. **make (both) ends meet** sum ngahmi le hmanmi zataw dingih nung, leiba nei lo ih nun: *Being out of work and having two young children, they found it impossible to make ends meet.* **make one's hair stand on end** ⇨ HAIR. **a means to an end** ⇨ MEAN<sup>1</sup>. **no end of sth** (infml) cem thei lo; tamtuk: *I've had no end of problems recently.* ○ *We have no end of trouble getting them to agree.* **not/never hear the end of sth** ⇨ HEAR. **odds and ends** ⇨ ODDS. **on end** (a) a tung in: *He placed the box on (its) end and sat on it.* (b) a pehpeh in: *They argued for two hours on end.* **put an end to one's life/oneself** mah le mah that aw. **put an end/a stop to sth** phawih, thlong, siatbal, center: *The government is determined to put an end to terrorism.* **the thin end of the wedge** ⇨ THIN. **throw sb in at the deep end** ⇨ DEEP<sup>1</sup>. **to the bitter end** ⇨ BITTER. **without end** cemni nei loin: *troubles without end* ○ *world without end.* □ **end papers** n [pl] (usu blank) cabu tivek ah canganmi a cem hnu-ih ngan hrih lo cahnah lawng. **end-product** n cet in thil pakhat khat a tuah tikah neta bik ih a suahmi thil. **end<sup>2</sup>** /end/ v 1 [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] a net, a cem: *The road ends here.* ○ *They ended the play with a song.* 2 (idm) **the be-all and end-all** ⇨ BE<sup>1</sup>. **end**

**it all; end one's life** mah le mah thi dingin tuah: *He was so miserable that he seriously thought about ending it all.* **end one's days/life (in sth)** pakhat ih nunnak a neta lam khi phundang zet ih hmang: *The great singer ended his days in poverty.* 3 (phr v) **ended in sth** (a) cemnak a zim: *The word ends in -ous.* (b) a netnak ih a cang: *Their long struggle ended in failure.* ○ *The argument ended in tears.* **end sth of (with sth/by doing sth)** hlawhtling / remzet in netter: *We ended off the meal with coffee and brandy.* ○ *He ended off his speech by telling a very funny joke.* **end up** hmunkhat khat, lole, pakhat khat ah thleng: *If you continue to steal you'll end up in prison.* ○ *After much discussion about holidays abroad we ended up in Cornwall.* ○ *At first he refused to accept any responsibility but he ended up apologizing.* ○ *If he carries on driving like that, he'll end up dead.*

▷ **ending** n a cemnak (thuanthu, drama, film ti vekih a cemnak): *a story with a happy ending.*

**endanger** /ɪn'deɪndʒə(r)/ v [Tn] a cem pang ding (cimit pangding) ti ʔihphan umter: *Smoking endangers your health.* ○ *The giant panda is an endangered species.*

**endear** /ɪn'diə(r)/ v [Tn-pr] ~ **sb/oneself to sb** (fml) duhdawter, mi duh dingih tuah: *Her kindness to my children greatly endeared her to me.* ○ *He managed to endear himself to every body.*

▷ **endearing** adj duhdaw dingih um thiam.

**endearingly** adv.

**endearment** n duhdawtawkternak thu: *He whispered endearments in her ear.* ○ *Darling, is a term of endearment.*

**endeavour** (US -**vor**) /ɪn'devə(r)/ n (fml) tumnak, zuamnak: *Please make every endeavour to arrive punctually.*

▷ **endeavour** v [Tt] (fml) zuam: *They endeavoured to make her happy but in vain.*

**endemic** /en'demɪk/ n, adj [often pred] (disease) ram pakhat, lole mibur umnak pakhat khat ah tikcu a caan hmanhman in a suak ʔeumi (natnak tivek): *Malaria is endemic in/to many hot countries.* ○ (fig) *the violence endemic in the city.* Cf EPIDEMIC, PANDEMIC.

**endive** /'endɪv; US -darv/ n [C, U] 1 (US also **escarole**) chicory phun a si vemi, a hnah a hring in an hmeh ʔeumi tihang kung phunkhat. 2 (US) = CHICORY.

**endless** /'endlɪs/ adj 1 (seemingly) cemni nei lo. *The hours of awaiting seemed endless.* 2 (of a belt, chain, cable, etc) cem thei lo dingin a zim le zim pehawmi - peh vingvo theimi:

▷ **endlessly** adv.

**endorse** /ɪn'dɔ:s/ v [Tn] 1 paisa suahnak lethmat (cheque cahnah) a dunglam ah hmin khen. 2 (a) ca thupi (suah ni lethmat, nupi ʔhit lethmat, sum cawi lungkimnak lethmat) parah lungkimpi nak hminkhen. (b) Mirang ram (Brit) ah mawʔaw mawng laisin (license) parih mawʔaw

mawng sual dahmi hmuah ngankhum: *He's had his license endorsed for dangerous driving.* **3** lungkimpinak lethmat khenmi: *I'm afraid I can't endorse your opinion of the government's record.* **4** thil suakthar pakhat thuthang ca tivek ah mi duh dingin tarlang sak: *Well-known sportsmen can earn large sums of money from manufacturers by endorsing clothes and equipment.*

▷ **endorsement** *n* [U] lungkimpitnak: *the endorsement of a cheque.* (b) [C] thohkhannak: *Her son has had two endorsements for speeding.*

**endow** /ɪn'dəʊ/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth (with sth)** tlawng, zato (sizung) tivek ah hnaʔuan peh vivo theinak dingah, thilri, paisa ahlu pek: *endow a bed in a hospital.* **2** [Tn.pr usu passive] **sb with sth** a suahpi, a pianpi, parami: *She's endowed with intelligence as well as beauty.*

▷ **endowment** *n* **1** [U] ʔuanpeh ringring theinak ding thil pekmi/a hlumi: *the endowment of many schools by rich former pupils.* **2** [C, usu pl] tlawng/sizung (zato) tivek hrangah pekmi a hlu: *The Oxford and Cambridge colleges have numerous endowments.* **3** [C usu pl] *natural talent* suahpi mi fimthiamnak: *Not everyone is born with such endowments as you.* **endowment policy** nunnak amahkhan, amkham.

**endue** /ɪn'djuː/; US -'duː/ *v* [Tn-pr usu passive] ~ **sb with sth (fml)** ngah, co, nei, thiamnak (*talent*) nei: *The wisest man is not endowed with the perfect wisdom, a fim bik timi hman in fimnak famkim a nei cuang lo.*

**endurance** /ɪn'dʒʊərəns/; US -'dʊə/ *n* [U] tuarnak; tuar theinak: *He showed remarkable endurance throughout his illness.*

**endure** /ɪn'dʒʊə(r)/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] tuar: *He endure three years in prison for his religious beliefs.* **2** [Tn, Tt, Tg] (especially in negative sentences - *bear*; *tolerate*) tuar lo, khan lo: *I can't endure that woman.* ○ *I can't endure to see/seeing children suffer.* **3** [I] a daih: *fame that will endure for ever.* ○ *These traditions have endured throughout the ages.*

▷ **endurable** /-rəbl/ *adj* tuar theih: *He found the boredom scarcely endurable.*

**enduring** *adj* tuar ringring thei: *enduring memories.* ○ *an enduring peace.*

**enduring** *adv.*

**endways** /'endweɪz/ (also **enwise** /'endwaɪz/) *adv* **1** a zimlam in hmai a hoi-mi: *The table was pushed endways through the door.* **2** a zim le a zim a tong-aw in: *The child put the toy cars together endways.*

**enema** /'enɪmə/ *n* **1** sung (pumpi le ril) kholh: *give a patient an enema.* **2** sung kholhna ih hmanmi si-hang.

**enemy** /'enəmi/ *n* **1** [C] ral, dodaltu: *His arrogance made him many enemies.* **2** (a) **the enemy** [Gp] mah dotu ramdang ralkap: *The enemy were forced to retreat* (ral pawl dung an sip). (b) [C]

ral lam ih ralkap. **3** [C] siatnak le ʔhatlonak petu: *Poverty and ignorance are the enemies of progress.* **4** (idm) **one's own worst enemy** ⇒ WORST. **carry the war into the enemy's camp** ⇒ CARRY.

**energy** /'enədʒi/ *n* **1** [U] caknak, thazaang: *She's full of energy.* ○ *It's a waste of time and energy.*

**2 energies** [pl] cahnak thazaang: *I must concentrate my energies on decorating today.* **3** [U] (*physics*) cet ihsin ngahmi caknak thazaang pawl: *nuclear energy* ○ *electrical energy* ○ *kinetic energy.* **4** [U] cet pawl cangternak, datsi, dizel, zinan tivek pawl: *It is important to conserve energy.* ○ [attrib] *an energy crisis*, eg when sources of energy are scarce or unavailable.

▷ **energetic** /'enədʒetɪk/ tha a nei zetmi; a cak zetmi: *an energetic child.* **energetically** *adv* /-klɪ/ cak zetin.

**energize, -ise** /'enədʒaɪz/ *v* [Tn] (a) pakhat khat ah caknak thazaang pe. (b) electric tha fehter (luanter).

**enervate** /'enəveɪt/ *v* [Tn] tha zeter, thazaang nemter: *an enervating climate.*

**enfamille** /,ɒn fæ'miː/ (*French*) mah innsang ah, mah inn ah: *I always enjoy winter evenings spent enfamille (French).*

**enfant terrible** /,ɒnfɒn te'rɪːbl/ (*pl enfants terribles* /,ɒnfɒn te'rɪːbl/) (*French* *after jock*) (esp young) pupa nunphung thlun lo mitkemza mino: *Her advanced ideas have made her the enfant terrible of the art world.*

**enfeeble** /ɪn'fiːbl/ *v* [Tn esp passive] (*fml*) tha a derter, a cak loter: *enfeeble by a long illness.*

**enfold** /ɪn'fəʊld/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth (in/with sth)** (*fml*) kut pahnih in kuah ih pom: *He enfolded the child in an affectionate embrace, fun, tuam.*

**enforce** /ɪn'fɔːs/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth (on sb)** tuah lo theih lo in tuahter, aana, thazaang, upadi hmangih tuah/thlunter: *The police are there to enforce the law.* **2** [Tn] tuah rori dingah fial: *enforced silence, discipline, idleness.* **3** [Tn] ruahnak le zumnak a fehter sin: *Have you any statistics that would enforce your argument?*

▷ **enforceable** /-əbl/ *adj* ti roriter theih: *such a strict law is not easily enforceable.*

**enforcement** *n* [U] thlunternak, hman fialnak: *strict enforcement of a new law.*

**enfranchise** /ɪn'fræntʃaɪz/ *v* [Tn esp passive] (*fml*) **1** rampi hrilawknak ah, me pek theinak vo neiter: *In Britain women were enfranchised in 1915.* **2** thlah (sal thlah), thawngtlaknak, saltannak ihsin thlah.

▷ **enfranchisement** /ɪn'fræntʃɪzɪmənt/ *n* [U] me peek theinak covo ngahnak.

**Eng abbr** **1** Engineer(ing). **2** England; English.

**engage** /ɪn'geɪdʒ/ *v* **1** [Tn, Cn-n/a] ~ **sb (as sth)** (*fml*) hnaʔuan pek; hnaʔuantu ih lak: *He's been*



*engaged to decorate the house.* **2** [Tn] (fml) ruahnak laak sak, lole khat: *Nothing engages his attention for long.* ○ *The woman's plight engaged our sympathy.* **3** [I, Tn] (fml) do thok, kaap thok (raal) : *Our orders are to engage (the enemy) immediately* ○ *The two armies were fiercely engaged for several hours.* **4** (a) [I, Ipr] ~ (with sth) (ceet thilri pawl) phit, lole rem-awter: *The two cog-wheels engaged and the machine started.* ○ *One cog-wheel engages with another.* (b) cangter (machine, cet tivek ah) a phitter, lole cang le mer thei dingin a rem-awter: *engage the clutch/first gear, eg in car, when driving.* **5** [Tt] (dated fml) thukam, tiam, tuanvo lak: *a lawyer engaged to undertake the sale of the house immediately.* **6** (phr v) **engage (sb) in sth** tel ve dingin, cangvai ve dingin: *I have no time to engage in gossip.* ○ *I engaged him in occupation.* ○ *be engaged in politics, business.*

▷ **engaged** adj [usu pred] **1** (of a person) minung ah hnaŋuan tamzet, man lo zet ti duhnak: *I can't come to dinner on Tuesday; I'm otherwise engaged, ie I've already arranged to do something else.* **2** (Brit) (US busy) telephone ah cu 'a lawng hrih lo' tinak: *Sorry! that number's engaged.* **3** ~ (to sb) hamnak, thit-aw leh dingin lungkimnak: *She's engaged to Peter.* **4** (a) ekinn sungah mi a um lai. (b) bus tonak, hotel khan tivek ah mi ham ciami (reserved).

**engaging** adj duhnungza (charming) an *engaging smile, manner, paerson.* **engagingly** adv.

**engagement** /ɪn'geɪdʒmənt/ n **1** [C] thit-aw dingih lungkimnak, ham-awknak: *Their engagement was announced in the local paper.* **2** khiahmi, tongaw dingin tiamkam-aw: *I have several engagements for next week.* **3** [C] (fml) ca nganih tiamkam-aw: *He doesn't have enough money to meet all his engagements.* **4** [C] (fml) do-awk (battle): *The general tried to avoid an engagement with the enemy.* **5** [U] : *the engagement of three new assistants.* **6** [U] (cet tivek ahcun) a lut, a remhnu-ah: *after engagement of the clutch.*

□ **engagement ring** thitum dingih lungkim awk hnu-ah pek awkmi zungbun.

**engender** /ɪn'dʒendə(r)/ v [Tn] (fml) a cangtertu, a ruang: *Some people believe poverty engenders crime.*

**engine** /endʒɪn/ n **1** cet a cangnak bik zawn, inzin, cet a cang (a her) ruangah meisa, meivang, tha pakhat a cangter: *This car has a new engine.* ○ *a steam/diesel/petrol engine.* **2** tlangleng lu, tlangleng dirtu cet: *I prefer to sit facing the engine.* **3** (arch) khuahlan deuh ah machine, lole instrument (cet pawl) ti can: *engines of war, eg cannons* ○ *siege engines.*

□ **engine-driver** n (Brit) (US engineer) tlangleng mawngtu.

**engineer** /endʒɪniə(r)/ n **1** inn, lamzin, lilawn,

tinbaw, tlangleng le cet a phunphun sak thiam, tuah thiamtu: *a civil/mining/electrical/mechanical engineer.* **2** cet pakhat khat, vanzam cet, tangphawlawng tivek thazet ih mawng thiam, kaih thiamtu: *the chief engineer on a cruise liner.* **3** (US) engine mawngtu, ENGINE DRIVER (ENGINE). **4** ralkap engineer: *He's in the Royal Engineers.*

▷ **engineer** v [Tn] **1** (infml derog) a thup te-ih tuah: *His enemies engineered his downfall.* ○ *engineer a plot, scheme, revolt, etc.* **2** engineer vekin sak, lole tawrel.

**engineering** /endʒɪniəri/ n [U] (a) lamzin tuah, inn sak, lilawn don, cet tumpi pi tuah tivek ih fimthiamnak hmangin sak tuahnak: *The new bridge is a triumph of engineering.* (b) engineer fimthiamnak ih thiammi/tuanmi: *She's studying engineering at university.*

**English** /'ɪŋɡlɪʃ/ n **1** [U] England (Mirang) ram ih ʃong, Britain, USA le a dang Mirang uk dahmi ram tampi ih hmanmi ʃong: *He speaks excellent English.* **2** the English [pl v] England ram mi pawl (Scots, Welsh le Irish pawl rel cih loin). **3** (idm) in plain English ⇨ PLAIN. the King's/Queen's English fimthiamnak a saagpi nei mi pawl ih hmanmi a ʃha, a dik Mirang ʃong: *She speaks a dialect not the Queen's English.*

▷ **English** adj **1** England ram, asilole a miphun thawn a peh tlaimi (Mirang): *The English countryside* ○ *He is very English in his attitudes.*

**2** [attrib] Mirang ʃong le calai: *He's studying English literature.*

□ **English breakfast** Mirang thaithawh - an ei tam bikmi pawl cu cereals (vainim, fangcang, be tivek pawl), bacon (voksa car) suanmi, arti, sang le lakphak/khawfi an si. Cf CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST (CONTINENT<sup>1</sup>). the English Channel (also the Channel) Mirang ram le Pintit (France) ram a dangtu tipi.

**Englishman** /-mən/ (pl -men), **English woman** (pl -men) ns **1** Mirang, Mirang ram ih suakmi, Mirang ram mi a cangtu. **2** (idm) an English man's home is his/castle (saying) Mirang pa ih inn cu, daite le zalong zet ih a um theinak hmun a si.

**engrave** /ɪn'ɡreɪv/ v **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ B an A/ ~ A (with B) khuar, rit: *His initials were engraved on the cigarette case.* ○ *engraving a design on a metal plate.* **2** [Tn-pr esp passive] ~ sth on sth (fig) thinlung le thluak ah cing ringring: *Memories of that terrible day are forever engraved on my mind.*

▷ **engraver** n a hakmi thir, lungto tivek parah cangan, zuk a khuar rittu.

**engraving** /ɪn'ɡreɪvɪŋ/ n **1** [U] a hakmi thir, lungto tivek parah cangan le zukuai thiamnak. **2** [U] thir hakmi parih rinmi zuk kha cet ih namsalmi: *I bought an old engraving of the High Street.*

**engross** /m'grəʊs/ *v* [Tn] **1** (usu passive) pakhat khat parah thinlung maw, tikcu maw a zate pe-aw ðeh: *be engrossed in one's work* ○ *an engrossing story*. **2** (*law*) upadi ngan, eg pahnih lungkimnak ca tivek (*legal document*) cafang tum in amah upadi ngandan ih ngan.

**engulf** /m'gʌlf/ *v* [Tn esp passive] (*fml*) kulh ðeh, hlo ko ih khuh/hmit: *the boat engulfed in/by the waves* ○ (*fig*) *engulfed in silence, misery*.

**enhance** /m'hɑ:ns; US -'hæns/ *v* [Tn] karhter, ðangsak, zoh mawiter deuh ih tuah: *enhance the status, reputation, position of sb*.

▷ **enhancement** *n* (**a**) [U] karhternak, tumternak. (**b**) karhtermi, tumtermi.

**enigma** /'nɪgmə/ *n* theih har zet thil (thusuhnak, minung, thilri, umtu dan tivek pawl): *I have known him for many years, but he remains something of an enigma to me, (misery)*.

▷ **enigmatic** /'enɪg'mætɪk/ *adj* thihhar zetmi (misterious) *an enigmatic character, smile, statement*. **enigmatically** /-kli/ *adv*.

**enjoin** /m'dʒɔɪn/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr, Tf, Dn-t] ~ **sth** (**on sb**) (*fml* or *law*) pakhat khat tuah lo theih loin tuahter, thlunter; el theih loih fial: *The leader enjoined that the rules should be obeyed*.

**enjoy** /m'dʒɔɪ/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tg] nuam-aw; duh: *She enjoys playing tennis*. **2** [Tn] ngah, co (advantage or benefit) *enjoy good health, a high standard of living, great prosperity, etc*. **3** (*idm*) **enjoy oneself** nuam-aw zet: *He enjoyed himself at the party*.

▷ **enjoyable** /-əbl/ *adj* a nuammi: *The film was quite enjoyable*. **enjoyably** /-əbli/ *adv*.

**enjoyment** /m'dʒɔɪmənt/ *n* **1** [U] diriarnak, lungriarnak: *live only for enjoyment*. **2** [C] (*fml*) lung a nuam tertu: *Gardening is one of her chief enjoyments*. **3** [U] (*fml*) nei le hmang: *the enjoyment of equal rights*.

**enkindle** /m'kɪndl/ *v* [Tn] (*dated* or *fml*) (**a**) hmakhat te'n thinhennak suakter. (**b**) thinhennak tho.

**enlarge** /m'lɑ:dʒ/ *v* **1** (**a**) [U] [I, Tn] tumter; kauh: *I want to enlarge the lawn*. (**b**) [Tn] tumdeuh in tuah: *The police had the photograph of the missing girl enlarged*. **2** [Ipr] ~ **on sth** thu pakhat kha kim deuh le fiangdeuh ih ngan: *Can you enlarge on what has alrerady been said?*

▷ **enlargement** *n* **1** [U] tumter; kauhter: *He's working on the enlargement of the business*. **2** [C] thil pakhat tumter, kauhter: *enlargements of the wedding photographs*. Cf REDUCTION.

**enlarger** *n* zuk tumternak thilri.

**enlighten** /m'laitn/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (**as to sth**) thinlung varter, thu theih lonak le zumsualnak ihsin luatter (simfiang ruangah): *Can you enlighten me as to the new procedure?*

▷ **enlightened** *adj* [esp attrib] thleidannak, zumsualnak, theihban lonak ihsin luatmi: *enlightened opinion, attitudes, ideas, etc*.

**enlightenment** *n* [U] (*fml*) **1** theihfiang-ternak, hmuhfiang-ternak: *The teacher's attempts at enlightenment failed; I remained as confused as before*. **2 the Enlightenment** kum zabi 18 laiah, Europe ram ih thuruattu hrekkhat pawlin milai hi minung fimnak le thiamnak khawruahnak siloin a ðhangso ding a si ti zumnak le ruahnak.

**enlist** /m'list/ *v* [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr, Cn-n/a] ~ (**sb**) (**in/for sth**); ~ (**sb**) (**as sth**) ralkap luut, ralkap ah laak: *They enlisted four hundred recruits for the navy*. **2** (**a**) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth** (**in/for sth**) ngah (*help, support, etc*) (bomnak, ðohkhannak tivek): *Can I enlist your help in raising the money?* (**b**) [Tn, Cn-t] bomnak ngah: *Sarah has been enlisted to organize the party*.

▷ **enlistment** *n* **1** [U] ralkap luh. **2** [C] cuvekin tuah.

□ **enlisted man** (*esp* US) ralkap (lei, tidai, vanzam an zate'n) bawi (bo benmi) hnakh a fate mi hmuahhmuah (Kawlrarn ahcun **other ranks** kan ti) bo nei lo pawl hmuahhmuah kawhna.

**enliven** /m'laɪvn/ *v* [Tn] thathoter, lungawiter: *How can we enliven this party?*

**en masse** /'ɒn 'mæs/ (*French*) mi tampi; zate; *Individually the children are delightful; enmasse they can be unbearable*.

**enmesh** /m'meʃ/ *v* [Tn usu poassive, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth** (**in sth**) (*fig*) sur in an kaih tikah a tel, a rawi pang ve mi: *He was enmeshed in a web of deceit and lies*.

**enmity** /'ɪnə:məti/ *n* [U, C] ral-awknak, huat-awknak: *I don't understand his enmity towards his parents*.

**ennoble** *v* [Tn] (*fml*) **1** upatmi upa, bawi cangter. **2** (*fig*) mi hminnei, upatmi ah a cang: *In a strange way she seemed ennobled by the grief she she has experienced*.

▷ **ennoblement** *n* [U].

**ennui** /ɒn'wi:/ *n* [U] umharnak, ninkhopnak, ðuandang ða neih lo ruangah thinbaang donhar le ninkhop ih umnak: *Since losing his job, he has after experienced a profound sense of ennui*.

**enormity** /'ɪnə:məti/ *n* **1** [U] ðat lo siatvat tum pipi: *The enormity of the crime has shocked even experienced policemen*. **2** [C usu pl] (*fml*) mithat, rukfir tivek sualnak tumpi: *Such enormities would not be tolerated today*. **3** [U] (*infml*) a tumhnginmi; a mak in a tum: *the enormity of the task of feeding all the famine victims*.

**enormous** /'ɪnə:məs/ *adj* a tumpi, a tam hnginmi: *an enormous amount of money*.

▷ **enormously** *adv* tumpi in tampi: *I am enormously grateful for your help*.

**enormousness** *n* [U].

**enough<sup>1</sup>** /'ɪnʌf/ *indef det* (used in front of a plural *n* or a [U] *n*) ~ **sth** (**for sb/sth**); ~ **sth** (**for sb**) **to do sth** a tawkfang, daihtawk: *Have we got enough sandwiches for lunch?* ○ *We have time*

enough to get to the airport.

▷ **enough** *indef pron* **1** a tawk, a daih: *Six bottles of wine will be enough.* ◦ *Is £100 enough for all your expenses?* **2** (idm) **enough is enough** (*saying*) țul taktak mihnak in tam a țul lo (a tawk timi cu a tawk a si ko): *After three years without promotion he decided he'd had enough and resigned.*

**enough<sup>2</sup>** /ɪ'naʃ/ *adv* (used after *vs*, *adjs* and *advs*)

**1** ~ (for sb/sth); ~ (to do sth/for doing sth) daih tawk zetin: *Is the river deep enough for swimming/ to swim in?* **2** a tawk ko: *She plays well enough for a beginner.* **3** (idm) **curiously, oddly, strangely, etc enough** mangbang thlak, phundangzet: *strangely enough, I said the same thing to my wife only yesterday.* **fair enough** ⇨ FAIR<sup>2</sup>. **sure enough** ⇨ SURE.

**en passant** /ɒn 'pæsənt/ (*French*) feh phahin, tong-aw phahin: *He mentioned en passant that he was going away.*

**enquire, enquiry** = INQUIRY, INQUIRE.

**enrage** /ɪn'reɪdʒ/ *v* [Tn esp passive] thinhengter; aithokter: *His arrogance enraged her.*

**enrapture** /ɪn'ræptʃə(r)/ *v* [Tn esp passive] lungawi sopar: *We were enraptured by the view of the mountains.*

**enrich** /ɪn'rɪtʃ/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth** (with sth) **1** lianter; țhatter: *a nation enrich by the profits from tourism.* **2** țhater deuh; țhawter deuh: *soil enriched with fertilizer.* ◦ *Reading enriches the mind.*

▷ **enrichment** *n*.

**enrol** (also ep *US enroll*) /ɪn'rəʊl/ *v* (-II-) [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr Cn-n/a] ~ (sb) (in/as sth) hmin khum, hmin pe, cazin sungah hmin khum: *enrol in evening classes.* ◦ *We enrolled him as a member of the society.*

▷ **enrolment** (also esp **enrollment**) *n* (a) [U] cazin ah hmin khumnak, cazin ah sungtel ih khumnak: *the enrolment of five new members.* (b) [C] cazin sung khum ciami zat, hmin lak cia zomi zat: *This school has an enrolment of 800 pupils.*

**en route** /ɒn 'ru:t/ ~ (from ...) (to ...); ~ (for ...) (*French*) lamzin ah, zin tluan ah, lampi ah: *We stopped at Paris en route from Rome to London.* ◦ *They passed through Paris en route for Rome.*

**Ens** *abbr* Ensign: *Ens (Peter) Dwyer.*

**ensconce** /ɪn'skɒns/ *v* [Tn-pr esp passive] ~ **oneself/sb in sth** (*fml* or *joc*) umhmun nuamzet, ramzet khuar: *We have ensconced ourselves in the most beautiful villa in the South of France.*

**ensemble** /ɒn'sɒmbl/ *n* **1** zapi kom, zate: *The arrangement of the furniture formed a pleasing ensemble.* **2** hnipuan tuah khat a kaihawmi hmunkhat ih hruk khawm (hni le angki hruk khawm dingih a kaihawmi): *A pair of white shoes completed the striking ensemble.* **3** (a) hla ah a saktu zate hmunkhat ih aw pakhat in

sakkhawmmi. (b) hlasaknak thilri tum thiam pawl (*orchestra* hnakin fate, mal deuhmi) hmunkhat ah tikcu hman zetin tumkhawm ringringtu pawl.

**enshroud** /ɪn'sraʊd/ *v* [Tn usu passive] (*fml*) khuh thluh, hmuh thei loin pakhat khat in a khuh thluh: *hills enshrouded in mist.* ◦ *His background is enshrouded in mystery.*

**ensign** /'ensən/ *n* **1** (a) lawng ralkap (*Navy*) pawlih hmanmi puanthlai thantar, *aa-laan*. (b) Mirang (*Britain*) ahcun an lawng parih thlaimi an ram thantar a si. **2** (*US*) Amerikan lawng ralkap ih bawi fate bik, bokhat hmin. ⇨ App 9. **3** /'ensən/ (*Brit*) hlaandeuh ah Mirang ralkap Battalian thantar phurtu kawhna hmin.

**enslave** /ɪn'sleɪv/ *v* [Tn] (*often fig*) sal ah cangter: *Her beauty enslaved many youngmen.*

▷ **enslavement** *n* [U] sal cannak.

**ensnare** /ɪn'sneə(r)/ *v* [Tn esp passive, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth** (in sth) (*often fig*) awk, thang kammi in awk: *ensnared by love* ◦ *ensnare a rich husband.*

**ensue** /ɪn'sjuː/; *US* -'suː/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (from sth) a dung ah a cangmi, thluun: *Bitter arguments ensued from this misunderstanding.* ◦ *in the ensuing* (ie following) *debate.*

**en suite** /ɒn 'swi:t/ (*French*) (of room, etc) inn khan pakhat ah, tikhohlnak khan, ekinn tivek a um cihmi: *Each bedroom in the hotel has a bathroom en suite,* hotel ih ihnak khan hmuahhmuah ah tikhohlnak khan a umcih thluh a si.

**ensure** (*US insure*) /ɪn'ʃʊ:(r); *US* ɪn'ʃʊə(r)/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tɪ] roriter, kam, *aa-mah-khan*: *The book ensured his success.* ◦ *Please ensure that all the lights are switched off at night.* **2** [Dn-n] thukam tlukih fel in sim: *These pills should ensure you a good night's sleep.*

**ENT** /ɪː en 'tiː/ *abbr* (*medical*) ear, nose and throat: *an ENT specialist,* hna, hnar, le dang lam a hleice ih zirsang siibawi.

**-ent** ⇨ -ANT.

**entail** /ɪn'teɪl/ *v* **1** [Tn] țulter, a peh in um: *This job entails a lot of hard work.* **2** [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (on sb) (*law*) taanta; rothil, leilung tivek zuar thei lo ding in rocotu te a taanta: *The house and estate are entailed on the eldest daughter.* ◦ *He would have sold the property long ago had it not been entailed.*

▷ **entail** *n* (*law*) (a) [U] hnulam thubuaiter; hnaihnocter; (ENTAIL 2) land. (b) [C] a buaimi thilri (leilung, inn).

**entangle** /ɪn'tæŋgl/ *v* [Tn esp passive, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth/oneself** (in/among/with sth) **1** buai ruri, hnok celcel, awk: *The bird got entangled in the wire netting.* ◦ *a fishing live entangled among the weeds.* **2** (*fig*) thubuai sungah awkcih ve: *become entangled in money problems.*

▷ **entanglement** *n* **1** [U] a hnoknak, a buainak. **2** [C] (*often pl*) buainak: *entanglements with the*

E

- police ○ emotional entanglements. **3 entanglements** (pl) (military) ralpawl olte'n nor thei lo dingmi thirhling pawl.
- entente** /ɒn'tɒnt/ n (a) [C, U] ram pakhat le pakhat rualpi tha kan si, ti theihthiam awknak. (b) [CGp] ram pahnih hnakh tam ram pawl rualpi tha theihthiam-awknak.  
 □ **entente cordiale** /kɔːdɪ'ɑːl/ Kumpi pakhat le pakhat remawknak (tiduh bikmi cu Mirang kumpi le Pintit (France) kumpi a si).
- enter** /entə(r)/ v **1** (a) [I, Tn] lut, sunglut: *Don't enter without knocking.* (b) [I] pawl pakhat, hnaṭuan pakhat tivek ah lut. **2** [Tn no passive] tlawng, ralkap tivek ah lut. **3** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (up) (in sth) cabu sungah khum: *All expenditure must be entered (up) in the account book.* **4** [Tn] (fml) ruatsak thei dingin sim: *Enter a plea of not guilty ○ enter a protest.* **5** (idm) **enter the lists** (against sb) elawknak ah tel ve. **6** (phr v) **enter into sth** (a) thu relkhawmnak sungih va telpi ve: *Let's not enter into details at the stage,* tu vek sawn ah cu kan thu relmi a thuktuk ih luh ka duh hrih lo. (b) sinak theihthiam: *enter into the spirit of an occasion.* (c) (not passive) pakhat khat sungah a telvemi: *This possibility never entered into our calculations.* **enter into sth** (with sb) pakhat khat thok, lole ong: *enter into negotiations with a business firm.* **enter on/upon sth** (fml) (a) ti thok, lut thok: *enter upon a new career.* (b) (law) a ngah thok; a um thok, a nei thok: *He entered on his inheritance when he was 21.* **enter (sb) for sth** pakhat khat tuah dingah hmin pek: *I've entered for the high jump.*
- enteric** /en'terik/ adj [usu attrib] ril thawn a pehparmi: *enteric fever*, ie typhoid, taifawt nat.  
 ▷ **enteritis** /,entə'ræitis/ n [U] ril thling/phaw nat.
- enterprise** /entəpraiz/ n **1** [C] ralṭha zet le harzet ih ṭuanṭulmi hnaṭuan thiltuah: *his latest business enterprise.* Cf VENTURE **1.** **2** [U] cuvek hnaṭuan ih tel ve dingih thatho le hiar zettu: *He got the job because he showed the spirit of enterprise.* **3** (a) tumtahmi hnaṭuan tumpi ah telve; sum tuah hnaṭuan: *British government favours private enterprise rather than nationalization.* (b) [C] sumtuahnak company, asilole firm: *one of the most successful enterprises of its kind.*  
 ▷ **enterprising** adj hnaṭuan tumpi pi le hnaṭuan harpi pi ṭuan ngam, ti ngam: *an enterprising youngman.*  
**enterprisingly** adv.
- entertain** /entə'teɪn/ v **1** [I, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (to sth) mikhual do, mikhual lawm, rawlei sawm, mikhual/rualpi ti le rawl thawn zoh ṭha: *I don't entertain very often.* ○ *Bob and Liz entertained us to dinner last night.* **2** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (with sth) lungawi dingih tuah: *could you entertain the children for an hour, while I take supper?* **3** [Tn] (fml) (not in the continuous tenses) (a) ruahsak dingin lungkimnak cohlang: *He refused to entertain our proposal.* (b) thinlung ah ret; thinlung ah hngilh thei loin um ringring: *entertain ideas, doubts, etc.*  
 ▷ **entertainer** n mi lungawi/nuam dingih tuahtu: *He's a popular, television entertainer.*  
**entertaining** adj hnih suak le mi nunnuam termi: *a very entertaining film.* **entertainingly** adv lungawi hni ro in.  
**entertainment** n **1** [U] lungawiternak; lawmnak, rawl donak: *the entertainment of a group of foreign visitors.* **2** [C] mipi puai hmuhtu (laam le hlasak; baisikup, sarkat - circus tivek pawl): *The local entertainments are listed in the newspaper.*
- enthrall** (also esp US **enthrall**) /ɪn'θrɔːl/ v (-II-) [Tn esp passive] thinlung zate kaihsak thluh (please greatly) thinlung hip: *enthralled by her beauty.*  
 ▷ **enthraling** adj: *an enthralling performance.*  
**enthrallment** (also esp US **enthrallment**) n [U].
- enthrone** /ɪn'θrəʊn/ v [Tn esp passive] (fml) siangpahrang, Bishop tivek bawibik tohkham ih toter, siangpahrang cangter, hlorh, thangṭhat: *The queen was enthroned in an ancient abbey.*  
 ▷ **enthronement** n [U, C].
- enthuse** /ɪn'θjuːz/; US -θuːz/ v [I, Ipr] ~ (about/over sth/sb) uar, duhtuk, thatho, thei hiartuk: *They all enthused over the new baby.*
- enthusiasm** /ɪn'θjuːziæzəm; US -θuː-/ n ~ (for/about sth) **1** [U] theih hiarzet, theiduh tuknak, thathawhnak: *The proposal aroused little enthusiasm in the group.* **2** [C] uarnak, hiarnak: *One of my great enthusiasms is music.*  
 ▷ **enthusiast** /-θjuːziæst; US -θuː-/ n ~ (for/about sth) duhhiarnak thawn a khatmi: *a sport enthusiast* ○ *an enthusiast about all kinds of pop music.*  
**enthusiastic** /ɪn,θjuːzi'æstɪk; US -θuː-/ adj ~ (about/over sth/sb) caak zet, hiar zet: *She's very enthusiastic about singing.* **enthusiastically** /-kli/ adv hiarnak le uarzetnak thawn: *She greeted him enthusiastically with a kiss.*
- entice** /ɪn'taɪs/ v [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p Tnt] ~ **sb** (away) (from sth); ~ **sb** (into sth/doing sth) leem, leemsiah: *Advertisements are designed to entice people into spending/to spend money.* ○ *He enticed the young girl away from home.*  
 ▷ **enticement** n **1** [U] leemnak: *the enticement of a child into a car.* **2** [C] leemmi: *There were so many enticements offered that I could not refuse the job.*  
**enticing** adj mi leem: *quite an enticing offer* ○ *An enticing smell came from the bakery.*  
**enticingly** adv leem in.
- entire** /ɪn'taɪə(r)/ adj [attrib] a zate; a khua te'n, a pumpi: *The entire village was destroyed.* ○ *We*

are in entire agreement with you.

▷ **entirely** *adv* a zate in, a pumpi in, a khua te'n: *entirely unnecessary*. ○ *Although they are twins, they look entirely different.*

**entirety** /m'tiərəti/ *n* [U] a zapi, a pumpi: *We must examine the problem in its entirety.*

**entitle** /m'taɪtl/ *v* 1 [Cn-n usu passive] cabu hmin pek: *He entitled the book 'Savage Love'.* ○ *She read a poem entitled 'The Apple Tree'.* 2 [Tn-pr esp passive Tnt] ~ **sb to sth** covu nei, ngah ding nei: *You are not entitled to unemployment benefit if you have never worked.* ○ *This ticket doesn't entitle you to travel first class.*

▷ **entitlement** *n* 1 [U] covu; neihvo: *We have no record of your entitlement to free travel.* 2 [C] ngahvo: *Have you all claimed your full holiday entitlements?*

**entity** /'entəti/ *n* 1 [C] a taktak a simi; a sinak taktak; a si rorimi: *a separate political entity.* 2 [U] (*fml*) a um rorimi.

**entomb** /m'tu:m/ *v* [Tn usu passive] (*fml*) (a) phum, vui: *Many people were entombed in the rubble of the bombed buildings.* (b) phumnak, vuinak.

**entomology** /'entə'mɒlədʒi/ *n* [U] pangang, cucikkharbawk thuhla pawl tikpan (*scientific*) daan in zirnak: *His hobby is entomology.*

▷ **entomological** /'entəmə'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* cucikkharbawk thuhla thawn pehpar mi:

**entomologist** *n* cucikkharbawk thuhla a zirhtu, lole a zirtu.

**entourage** /'ɒntʊrɑ:ʒ/ *n* [CGp] siangpahrang, asilole President tivek ramlu, bawibik khual an tlawn tikah a thluntu pawl: *the President and his entourage.*

**entrails** /'entri:ls/ *n* [pl] ril le pumpi pawl: *The dish was made from the entrails of a sheep.*

**entrance**<sup>1</sup> /'entrəns/ *n* 1 [C] ~ **(to sth)** luhnak: *Where the entrance to the cave?* 2 [U, C] ~ **(into/ onto sth)** lut: *The hero makes his entrance (on stage) in Act 2.* 3 [U] ~ **(to sth)** luhtheinak: *a university entrance exam.*

**entrance**<sup>2</sup> /m'trɑ:ns; US 'træns/ *v* [usu passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb (by/with sth)** lungawi mangbangter: *She stood entranced at the sight.*

**entrant** /'entrənt/ *n* 1 ~ **(for sth)** zuam-awknak pakhat khat ih luttu: *There are fifty entrants for the dog show.* 2 ~ **(to sth)** hnaʔuan pakhat ih luhnak: *an entrant to the diplomatic service.*

**entrap** /m'træp/ *v* (-pp-) [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] (*fml*) 1 ~ **sb/sth (by/in sth)** thang kammi ah awk (thang-awk). 2 ~ **sb (into doing sth)** bum, leem, ngah: *He felt he had been entrapped into marrying her.*

**entreat** /m'tri:t/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr, Tnt] ~ **(sth of) sb** (*fml*) leem, ngaihthiamnak dil: *Please don't go, I entreat you.* ⇒ Usage at ASK. **entreatingly** *adv.*

**entrée** /'ɒntreɪ/ *n* (*fml*) 1 [U, C] ~ **(into sth)** lut (cang) theinak lamzin: *Her wealth and reputation*

*gave her (an) entrée into upper-class circles.* 2 [C] Mirang rawl ah, nga le sadang an ei karlak ih pekmi (eimi): *What did you have as an entrée?*

**entrench** (also **intrench**) /m'trentʃ/ *v* [Tn usu passive] 1 ralbawhnak khur, kahsam thawn kulh aw thluh: *The enemy were strongly entrenched on the other side of the river.* 2 (*fig sometimes derog*) pakhat khat fekzet ih tuah/ khuar: *entrenched ideas* (thinlung ah fekzet ih ret). ○ *entrenched rights* - upadi ih pekmi vo.

▷ **entrenchment** *n* 1 [C] ralkhamnak ih tuahmi ralbawhnak, khur. 2 ralbawhnak khur kulh.

**entrepôt** /'ɒntreɪpɔ:t/ *n* (a) thilri retnak innpi (*store house or godown*). (b) sumtuah hmunpi, lole ramdang thilri thlaaknak le kuatnak hmun (lawng cawlhmun tivek).

**entrepreneur** /'ɒntreɪprə'nɜ:(r)/ *n* 1 sumtuahnak tumpi tuah le hohatu: *He would not have succeeded in such a risky business if he had not been such a clever entrepreneur.* 2 midang sumtuahnak karlak ah thukimnak, *kan-ʔha-laih* (*contract*) vekin ʔuanvo latu.

▷ **entrepreneurial** /-'nɜ:riəl/ *adj* sumtuahnak.

**entrust** /m'trʌst/ *v* [Tn-pr] ~ **A with B** / ~ **B to A** fingkhwai sak ding ti rinnak thawn pek: *Can I entrust you with the secret plans?*

**entry** /'entri/ *n* 1 [C] ~ **(into sth)** cazin sungkhum, lut: *The children were surprised by the sudden entry of their teacher.* 2 [U] ~ **(to sth)** luhtheinak vo: *We can't go along that road because the sign says 'No Entry'.* ○ *an entry visa*, ram pakhat sung lut thei dingin *passport* parah 'khuam pekna' aana neitu in hmin ʔhut sak. 3 [C] (a) lutnak hmun; kotka: *You can leave your umbrella in the entry.* (b) inn pakhat le pakhat karlak lamzin fate. 4 (a) [C] ~ **(in sth)** sumhmannak cazin cabu, nitin ʔuanmi khumnak cabu (*diary*) tivek sungah ngankhummi: *There's no entry in his diary for that day.* (b) [U] cazin lak ih thu pakhat ngankhummi: *The entry of all expenditure is necessary.* 5 ~ **(for sth)** (a) [C] zuamawknak hrangih hminkhum: *A last minute entry for a pony race.* (b) zuamawknak pakhat hrangih hmin pekmi cazin umzat: *There's a large entry for the flower show this year.*

**Entryphone** /'entri:fəʊn/ *n* (*propr*) lutnak telefon, innsungsang tampi umnak innpi pakhat ah, innpi luhnak zawnih kawh duhmi innsungsang khawhnak dingih retmi telefon.

**entwine** /m'twain/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth (with/round sth)** (a) ngerh, zelh: *entwine a garland of flowers.* (b) pakhat in a dang pakhat a tuam/ngerh: *They walked along with (their) arms entwined.*

**enumerate** /'nju:məreit; US 'nu:-/ *n* [Tn] siar; pakhat hnu pakhat siar: *She enumerated the items we had to buy — sugar, tea, soap, etc.*

▷ **enumeration** /'nju:mə'reiʃn; US 'nu:-/ *n* [U, C] cazin ih um thilri hmin pakhat hnu pakhat siarnak.

- .....
- enunciate** /ɪˈnʌnsiət/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] fiangte-ih tɔŋ (sim): *That actor enunciates very well.* ○ *She enunciated each word slowly for her students.* **2** [Tn] thu pakhat khat, fiangzet ih sim: *He is always willing to enunciate his opinions on the subject of politics.*  
▷ **enunciation** /ɪˈnʌnsiˈeɪʃn/ *n* [C, U] fiangte ih simnak.
- envelop** /ɪnˈveləp/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth/sb** (in sth) fuun; tuam: *mountains enveloped in clouds.* ○ *a baby enveloped in a blanket.*  
▷ **envelopment** *n* [U].
- envelope** /ˈenvələʊp, also ˈɒn-/ *n* cabawm; ca-ik: *writing paper and envelopes* ○ *an airmail envelope.*
- envenom** /ɪnˈvenəm/ *v* [Tn esp passive] (*fml*) **1** thihsii, tur, sivai thuh/ret/hnih/phulh: *an envenomed dagger* (thihsii hnihmi sunnam). **2** (*fig*) huatnak thawn khat: *arguments envenomed with spite.*
- enviable** /ˈenviəbl/ *adj* nahsuahza; iksikza; halhsikza: *an enviable achievement.*  
▷ **enviably** /-blɪ/ *adv* nasuahza in; iksikza in: *enviably rich.*
- envious** /ˈenviəs/ *adj* ~ (of sb/sth) nah suak: *I'm so envious of you getting an extra day's holiday.* ○ *He was envious of his brother's success.*  
▷ **enviously** *adv* nahsuahnak i khat in.
- environment** /ɪnˈvaɪərənmənt/ *n* **1** [C, U] kiang le kap, kimvel: *An unhappy home environment can affect a child's behavior.* **2 the environment** [sing] amahte a sinak: (eg leilung, thli, tidai, kan umnak): *Many people are concerned about the pollution of the environment.*  
▷ **environmental** /ɪnˈvaɪərənˈmentl/ *adj* **1** kiangkap lam: *disturbing environmental influences.* **2** kiangkap ih: *environmental science.* **environmentalist** /ɪnˈvaɪərənˈmentəlɪst/ *n* kiangkap thhatnak le thansonak hrang a tuantu: *an environmentalist protest.*  
**environmentally** /-təli/ *adv*: a kiangkap; a kimveel: *Building a new factory there would be environmentally disastrous.*
- environs** /ɪnˈvaɪərənz/ *n* [pl] (*fml*) kiangkap um ram pawl, a kimvel: *Berlin and its environs.*
- envisage** /ɪnˈvɪzɪdʒ/ *v* [Tn, Tf, Tw, Tg, Tsg] ruahnak ih hmuh, thinlung ih hmuh: *No body can envisage the consequences of total nuclear war.*
- envoy** /ˈenvɔɪ/ *n* **1** ai-awhtu, thlahmi, rampi Kumpi pakhat in ramdang kumpi pakhat hnenah thlahmi palai: *The Archbishop of Canterbury's envoy.* **2** ram pakhat le pakhat pehtlaihna lam ih hanʔuantu a saang bik sangtu.
- envy** <sup>1</sup> /ˈenvi/ *n* [U] **1** ~ (of sb); ~ (at/of sth) nahsuah, halhsik, iksik: *He couldn't conceal his envy of my success.* **2** (idm) **the envy of sb** dawtmi, nahsuahmi: *Her many talents were the envy of all her friends.* ○ *He's the envy of the whole street.* Cf JEALOUSY.
- envy** <sup>2</sup> /ˈenvi/ *v* (*pt, pp envied*) [Tn, Dn-n] halhsiknak, nahsuahnak, iksiknak: *I envy you.* ○ *I have always envied your good luck.*
- enzyme** /ˈenzaim/ *n* (*chemistry*) **1** ril le pumpi ih um cil vek rawl rialtu: **2** a balmi, kholhfainak dingih tuahmi sii: *Washing powders containing enzymes are said to remove stains more efficiently.*
- eon** = AEON.
- EP** /iːˈpiː/ extended-play (record): *a collection of EPs.* Cf SINGLE *n* 5, LP
- epaulette** (also esp US **epaulet**) /ˈepələt/ *n* ralbawi pawlih liang parih benmi thil.
- épée** /ˈeɪpeɪ/ *n* zuamawknak ih hmanmi naamsaupi. Cf FOIL<sup>3</sup>, SABRE 2.
- ephemera** /ɪˈfemərə/ *n* [pl] caan reilo sung nuamzet ih hman hnu-ah hngilhsan, hlo men mi thil.
- ephemeral** /ɪˈfemərəl/ *adj* caan malte sung lawng a daihmi, a nungmi: *ephemeral pleasures* ○ *slang words are often ephemeral.*
- epic** /ˈepɪk/ *n* **1** (a) thuanthu simnak ih hmanmi biaza saupi: *Homer's Iliad is a famous epic.* (b) miralʔha pawl ih thuhla nganmi le baiskup ih zukmi: *yet another epic about the Roman empire.* **2** (*infml or joc*) ralʔhat ruangih cang/tuah ngammi a si timi: *Mending the car became something of an epic.*  
▷ **epic** *adj* [usu attrib] ralʔha zetmi, huam zet mi.
- epicentre** (US **epicenter**) /ˈepɪsɛntə(r)/ *n* (a) linghnin a thoknak hmun. (b) (*fig*) buainak thuhnok ih a hram: *The epicentre of the riot.*
- epicure** /ˈepɪkjʊə(r)/ *n* eithaw, inthaw duhtu: *This cookery book has been written by a real epicure.*
- epicurean** /ˈepɪkjʊəriən/ *n, adj* saang zet ih nuam le len duhtu: *In his youth he was an extravagant epicurean.* ○ *an epicurean feast.*
- epidemic** /ˈepɪdɛmɪk/ *n, adj* a suan-aw thei ih hmunkhat ah hmakhatte'n a karhzai theimi natnak: *Cholera is an epidemic disease.*
- epidermis** /ˈepɪdɜːmɪs/ *n* [U, C] (*anatomy*) vun a tlunta bik: *a damaged epidermis.*
- epidural** /ˈepɪdʒʊərəl/ *adj* (*medical*) ruangpum tanglam hitter thei.  
▷ **epidural** *n* ruangpi tanglam hitternak sunmi sii: *Epidurals are now often used during childbirth.*
- epiglottis** /ˈepɪɡlətɪs/ *n* (*anatomy*) eimi pawl cuap ih a thlen lonak dingih a khamtu, leihram ih ummi tɔŋ awsuahnak a huptu.  
▷ **epiglottal** /-ɡlətəl/ *adj* a hupmi.
- epigram** /ˈepɪgræm/ *n* tawi le thuk zet ih simmi tɔŋ; ruahnak pakhat hla in maw, tɔŋka in maw thei duh zet dingin tawiter ih sim thiamnak: *The playwright Oscar Wilde was noted for his epigrams.*  
▷ **epigrammatic** /ˈepɪgrəˈmætɪk/ *adj* fimthiam



zet ih tawite ih simmi: *an epigrammatic style.*  
**epilepsy** /<sup>ə</sup>ˌpɪlɪpsɪ/ *n* [U] merai-nat, thihltun: *various forms of epilepsy.*  
 ▷ **epileptic** /<sup>ə</sup>ˌpɪlɪptɪk/ *adj* merai-nat lam: *an epileptic fit.* — *n* merai-nat a neitu: *She's been an epileptic from birth.*  
**epilogue** /<sup>ˈ</sup>epɪlɒɡ/ (US **epilog** /-lɔːɡ/) *n* (a) cabu, piahzat, zuknung, thuanthucawn tivek ah, a cemnak zawnih a thutlangpi tawite simsalnak. (b) piahzat a cemnak zawnah, a thuhla tawite ih simsalnak: *Fortinbras speaks the epilogue in Shakespeare's 'Hamlet'.* Cf PROLOGUE.  
**Epiphany** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪpɪfəni/ *n* nisuahnak lamih Mifim pawl Bethlehem khua ih suak Bawi Jesuh Khrih naute biak ding le laksawng pe dingin an ratnak cinkennak ni, January ni 6 ni (Khristian pawl in ni thupi ah an hmanɡ theu).  
**episcopal** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪpɪskəpəl/ *adj* (fml) Bishop ih ukmi kawhhran: *the Episcopal Church*, ie (esp) *the Anglican Church in the US and Scotland.* Cf PRESBYTERIAN.  
 ▷ **episcopalian** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪpɪskəˈpeɪliən/ *n, adj* Episcopal Kawhhran sung um: *Are you a Roman Catholic or an Episcopalian?*  
**episiotomy** /<sup>ə</sup>ˌpɪːˈɒtəmi/ *n* (medical) naute a nu- in a hrin thei lo tikah, naute suak thei dingin suahnak ka, nunau thilri an atmi.  
**episode** /<sup>ˈ</sup>epɪsəʊd/ *n* [C] **1** thuanthu (vuat-thuh) tivek, mi pakhat ih sansung thusaupi sungih thuhla thenkhat: *That's an episode in my life I'd rather forget!* ○ *One of the funniest episodes in the book occurs in chapter 6.* **2** thuanthu pakhat a then, then in Radio, TV tivek ih an suahmi thenkhat: *the final episode* ○ *Listen to the next exciting episode tomorrow night.*  
 ▷ **episodic** /<sup>ˈ</sup>epɪˈsɒdɪk/ *adj* (a) a laklak ih cangmi, a karkar ih a simi: *episodic fits of depression.* (b) thuanthu saupi, asilole thuhla saupi pakhat ah vei tampi a cangmi thuhla pawl: *an episodic style.*  
**epistle** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪpɪsl/ *n* **1** (usu joc) cakuat: *Her mother sends her a long epistle every week.* **2 Epistle** (Bible) Bible Ca Thianghlim Thar sung um a thlahmi pawlih nganmi cakuat pawl: *The Epistle of St. Paul to the Romans.*  
 ▷ **epistolary** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪpɪstələri; US -ləri/ *adj* (fml) cakuat thawn a pehtlaimi, cakuat awknak in tuanmi: *an epistolary friendship* ○ *an epistolary novel.*  
**epitaph** /<sup>ˈ</sup>epɪtɑːf; US -tæf/ *n* a thitu ih thuhla nganmi ca, thlan lungto parih ca.  
**epithet** /<sup>ˈ</sup>epɪθet/ *n* ziangvek a si ti simtu, eg Alfred the Great, Attila the Hun.  
**epitome** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪpɪtəmi/ *n* **1** thil fatettermi, a tawinak (pungsan tumpi pian thlun in tuahmi pungsan fate te pawl): *The divisions we see in this school are the epitome of those occurring throughout the whole country.* **2** a tha bik tahtimnak: *the absolute epitome of a school teacher* ○ *She's the*

*epitome of kindness.* **3** ca-uk, thusimmi tivek a tawizawng ngansalmi.  
 ▷ **epitomize, -ise** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪpɪtəmaɪz/ *v* [Tn] zohthim dingih langter: *He epitomizes everything I dislike.* ○ *She epitomizes the loving mother.*  
**EPNS** /ɪː piː en ˈes/ *abbr* (on cutlery, tableware, etc) electroplated nickel silver.  
**epoch** /<sup>ˈ</sup>iːpɒk; US ˈepək/ *n* thuanthu, caan le tikcu, leilung tlun thu a thawhnak: *Einstein's theory marked a new epoch in mathematics.*  
 □ **epoch-making** *adj* (fml or joc) a thupit ruangah san le tikcu caan a thlengter ih thuanthu thar a suahpi theimi: *the epoch-making discovery of America* ○ *I told him his idea was not exactly epoch-making.*  
**Epsom salts** /<sup>ˈ</sup>epsəm ˈsɔːlts/ magnesium sulphate, sungdok sii.  
**equable** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ekwəbl/ *adj* **1** a sa tuk le a dai tuk karlak, a tawkfang nikhua: *an equable climate.* **2** (minungah) thinlung a thleng-aw hruak lomi, thin a tawi lomi: *an equable temperament* ○ *It's lucky that his parents are so equable.*  
 ▷ **equably** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ekwəbli/ *adv* hmanhman in.  
**equal** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪkwəl/ *adj* **1** bangrep, tia-aw, zatrep, a tluk-aw: *Divide the cake into equal parts.* **2** [Pred] ~ **to/doing sth** pakhat khat hrangah thinlung thazaang, taksa thazaang, thil ti theinak a bang-awmi aw ih nei: *She feels equal to the task.* **3** (idm) **on equal terms** (with sb) tonkhawm ih thurelnak ah dinhmun saang le niam um loin bangrep te-in thu relkhawmnak.  
**other things being equal** ⇨ THING.  
 ▷ **equal** *n* minung, thilri sinak ih bangrep: *He's my equal in strength.*  
**equal** *v* (-ll-) (US -l-) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth** (in sth) pakhat le pakhat an bang-aw: *equalling the Olympic record.* ○ *He is equalled by no one in kindness.*  
**equality** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪkwələti/ *n* [U] bangrepnak: *Women are still struggling for true equality with men.* ○ *He equality of opportunity.*  
**equal-ize, -ise** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪkwələɪz/ *v* [I, Tn] bangrepter: *West Germany were winning the match until just before the end when the other team equalized.*  
**equali-zation, -isation** /ɪːkwələˈraɪzɪŋ; US -lɪz-/ *n* [U].  
**equally** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪkwəli/ *adv* **1** bangrep te-in: *They are equally clever.* **2** bangrep te'n then aw: *They share the house work equally between them.* **3** a bang-awmi, cumi thocho vekin: *We must try to think about what is best for him, equally we must consider what he wants to do.*  
**equanimity** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ekwəˈnɪməti/ *n* [U] thin le, hna daihnak: *She maintained her equanimity throughout her long ordeal.*  
**equate** /<sup>ˈ</sup>ɪkweɪt/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (to/with sth) bangrepter, a bangaw ih lak: *You can't equate the education system of Britain to that of Germany.*

**equation** /'kwerɪn/ *n* **1** [C] (*mathematics*) Kanaan vekih tuatmi ah pakhat le pakhat, khatlam le khatlam a bangaw a si ti langternak, eg  $2x+5=11$ . a bang aw a si ti langtertu. **2** [U] bangrepternak, bangrep retnak: *The equation of wealth with happiness can be dangerous.*

**equator** /'kweɪtə(r)/ *n* leilung hluumpi, a laaizawn ihsin a pheizawn ih thenawknak riin cu equator ti'n kawh a si, leilung cu a hluumpi a si ruangah sakta bik zim (*North Pole*) le thlangta bik zim (*South Pole*) ihsin a ram ih rin an ton awknak a laifang cu equator a si: *It is very hot near the equator.*

▷ **equatorial** *adj* Ikuiṭa kiangkap nundan a si mi: *an equatorial climate* ○ *equatorial jungles.*

**equerry** /'kweri/, also 'ekwəri/ *n* Mirang ram (*Britain*) ih Siangpahrang kumpinu le a innsungsang zohtu/bawmtu dingih retmi kumpi hnatauntu: *He is equerry to the Prince of Wales.*

**equestrian** /'kwestriən/ *adj* [usu attrib] rangto lam: *equestrian skill* ○ *an equestrian statute, ie of a person on a horse.*

▷ **equestrian** *n* rangto thiam zettu.

**equi-** *comb form* bangrep, a hlat a nai a can aw: *equipoise* ○ *equidistant.*

**equidistant** /i:kwi'dɪstənt/ *adj* [pred] ~ (**from sth**) (*fml*) hmunkhat kha hmundang ihsin a hlat a nai bangaw: *Our house is equidistant from the two pubs in the village.*

**equilateral** /i:kwi'lætərəl/ *adj* (*geometry*) a zim tiang/ a kam tiang a hlat a nai a bangaw thluh mi: *an equilateral triangle.*

**equilibrium** /i:kwi'lɪbrɪəm, also 'ek-/ *n* [U] **1** cuai thlai tikah khatlam le khatlam a rihnak a bangaw, a rihnak khang a bangrepnak: *This pair of scales is not in equilibrium.* ○ *He can't maintain enough equilibrium to ride a bike.* **2** (*fig*) thilnung um dan, tuarmi cuaithlai thiamnak: *She lost her usual equilibrium and shouted at him angrily.*

**equine** /'ekwaɪn/ *adj* rang thawn pehtlai mi, rang a bangmi: *The equine species* ○ (*fig*) *He has a long equine face.*

**equinox** /i:kwi'nɒks, also 'ek-/ *n* kumkhat sungah nicu equator rin parah veihnih (March ni 21 le September ni 22) a tlak ih, cuihmi ni ah sun le zan caan a bangrep, sun le zan caan a bangrepmi: *spring/vernal equinox* ○ *autumnal equinox.* Cf *SOLSTICE.*

▷ **equinoctial** /i:kwi'nɒkəl, also 'ek-/ *adj* [usu attrib] cumi tikcu thawn a pehparmi.

**equip** /'kwɪp/ *v* (-pp-) [Tn, Tn-pr] a tulmi thil (minung) thuamsak (pek): *They equipped themselves for the expedition.* ○ *The soldiers were well equipped with weapons and ammunition.*

▷ **equipment** *n* [U] **1** tulmi thil (thuam hnaw): *office equipment, eg typewriters, photocopiers, stationery, etc.* ○ *sports equipment.* **2** thuamnak

thil (thilthuam): *The equipment of the photo graphic studio was expensive.*

**equipoise** /'ekwɪpɔɪz/ *n* (*fml*) **1** [U] cuaithlai tikah khatlam le khatlam a bangrepnak: ṭanmi nei lo bangrep ih ruah sak thiamnak.

**equitable** /'ekwɪtəbl/ *adj* (*fml*) a mawi le a dikmi: *the most equitable solution to the dispute* ○ *Each person must have an equitable share.*

▷ **equitably** /-bli/ *adv* remruul te-in.

**equity** /'ekwəti/ *n* **1** remruualnak, dik zet ih thennak: *The equity of the referee's decision was accepted by everyone.* **2** [U] Miraang Upadi phunkhat, thubuai pakhat, a um ih upadi pawlin remruul zetin a relcat sak thei lo tikah, remruul zetih relcatsak thei dingih a hleice ih tuahmi upadi a si. **3** **equities** [pl] sumdaunnak ah, paisa ṭhang cuzat siding tiih felte khiah lomi (*stock le share pawl*).

**equivalent** /'kwɪvələnt/ *adj* ~ (**to sth**) a man a bangawmi, a zat-awmi, a san a bangawmi: *What is £5 equivalent to in French francs?* ○ *250 grams or an equivalent amount in ounces.*

▷ **equivalence** /-ləns/ *n* **1** [U] a bang-awknak. **2** thil a bangawmi.

**equivalent** *n* thil, a zat maw, ṭongfang maw a bangrepmi: *the metric equivalent of two miles.*

**equivocal** /'kwɪvəkəl/ *adj* **1** tiduh sanmi pahnih nei thei, a fiang lo, ruatsual thei: *The politician gave an equivocal answer.* **2** (nuncan le umtu dan ah) theihfiang lomi, ruatsual theimi.

▷ **equivocate** /'kwɪvəkət/ *v* [I] thu dik mi-in thei thei lo dingih (a cekci lo ih) ṭong: *Don't equivocate with me, I want a stright answer to a straight equestion!*

**equivocation** /i:kwi'və'keɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] a thutak mi-ih thei ding duh lo ruangah a phunphun ih sim. **2** [C] a san/tican phunphun cangthei dingih ṭong.

**ER** *abbr* (eg on post-boxes) Queen Elizabeth (Latin *Elizabetha Regina*). Cf *GR.*

**-er** (*suff*) **1** amah lawngin tican a nei lo, a hlan ah Verb ret asile Noun ah a cangter. eg *love-lover; compute - computer.* Cf -EE, -OR. **2** a hlan ah Noun ret asile Noun thocho a cangter. (a) *astronomer* ○ *philosopher* (b) *New Yorker* ○ *villager* (c) *three-wheeler* ○ *double-decker.*

**era** /'ɪərə/ *n* [C] **1** san-thuanthu ah mi pakhat ih san (*time or event*) eg *the Elizabeth era.* **2** san-thuanthu thocho ah a thupi-mi, lole a ṭhangsomi san hmin: *the era of miniskirt* ○ *We are living in the computer era.*

**eradicate** /'rædɪkət/ *v* [Tn] phiat theh, hnawtfai, siatbal theh, cemter: *Smallpox has almost been eradicated* ○ *attempts to eradicate crime.*

**erase** /'reɪz; US 'reɪs/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] hnawt, phiat: *erase pencil marks.* **2** [Tn] ṭongkhumnak ṭep (*tape*) sungih khum ciami ṭong phiat.

▷ **eraser** /'reɪzə(r); US -sə(r)/ *n* (US, Brit *fml*) (Brit also **rubber**) khephiat, (khedan ih nganmi kha

sialrial in hnawt ih phiat) phiatnak sialrial. **eraser head** ʈong le zuk khumnak ʈep (*tape*) phiatnak thilri.

**erasure** /'reɪzə(r)/ *n* (*fml*) **1** [U] phiat hlo, phiat hlohmi. **2** [C] **(a)** phiat zomi ʈongfang. **(b)** phiatnak a langmi: *erasures in a letter*.

**ere** /eə(r)/ *conj, prep* (*arch or rhet*) hlan ah: *ere break of day*, *khawvang hlan ah*; *ere long*, a rei hlaan ah.

**erect**<sup>1</sup> /'rekt/ *adj* **1** dingzet ih a ummi, a tungmi: *hold a banner erect*. **2** khoh zet in a ding, a fok. ▷ **erectness** *n* [U].

**erect**<sup>2</sup> /'rekt/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) **1** sak, tuah: *erect a monument* (khaanlung phun). **2** dingte ih phun: *erect a post* (ʈuamphun).

▷ **erection** /'rekʃn/ *n* **1** [U] (*fml*) ding, tuah (sak): *The erection of the building took several months*, innpi a dinsuahnak ding cu thla tampi a ʈul ding. **2** [C] (*fml sometimes derog*) ding zo, sak zo, tungsuak zo: *She calls the new opera house 'that hideous erection'*. **3** [C] a khoh ih a ʈhang a karh vivomi (nupa thu ruat tikah mipa thilri ʈhang, a khoh [fok]).

**erectile** /'rektal/; *US -tl/ adj* (*anatomy*) taksa (mipa thilri) a ʈhang a karh ih a khohmi, a fokmi: *erectile tissue*.

**erg** /ɜ:g/ *n* caknak tha (*energy*) tahnak pakhat.

**ergo** /ɜ:gəʊ/ *adv* (*usu joc*) cuih hrangah.

**ergonomics** /ɜ:gə'nɒmɪks/ *n* [*sing v*] kiangkap le thil umtudan ruangah ʈuanmi a ʈum a karh ziangti'n a um ti zohʈhim in hnaʈuan ʈansoter ding dan zirnak.

**ermine** /ɜ:mɪn/ *n* **1** [C] (*pl unchanged or ~s*) sava, sorsia phun ramsa fate hmul ʈhazet a nei, thlatang ah a hmul a rang ih ʈhal deuh ah a hmul sendup in a ummi. Cf FERRET, STOAT, WEASEL. **2** Ermine ih thlatang hmul rang kha an met ih, ʈuʈhentu (*ta-ya-tu-ci*) thuam ih tuahmi: *a gown trimmed with ermine* ○ [*attrib*] *ermine robes*.

**erode** /'rəʊd/ *v* [Tn esp passive] ruahpi, thli acid tivek pawlin an ei, an rawt: *Metals are eroded by acids*. ○ *The sea has eroded the cliff face over the years*.

▷ **erosion** /'rəʊzən/ *n* [U] a einak (tidai in leilung a einak): *The erosion of the coastline by the sea*. ○ *attempts to reduce soil erosion*.

**erosive** /'rəʊsɪv/ *adj* ei thei.

**erogenous** /'rəʊdʒənəs/ *adj* nu le pa pawl-awk hiarter thei: *erogenous zones*.

**erotic** /'rəʊtɪk/ *adj* nu le pa pawl-awkduhnak thawn a pehparmi: *erotic art, verse, photography* (nu le pa pawlawk duhnak thin thotertu mizuk): *an erotic painting* (zukuaimi).

▷ **erotica** /'rəʊtɪkə/ *n* [pl] books, pictures, etc. nupa hiarnak thinlung thoter dingih nganmi cabu pawl, mizuk pawl: *a collection of erotica*.

**erotically** /-klɪ/ *adv* thinlung hiarnak lam thawn.

**eroticism** /'rəʊtɪsɪzəm/ *n* [U] hiarnak, thinthonak, hur, hiar.

**err** /ɜ:(r); *US eər/ v* (*fml*) **1** **(a)** ʈhelh, palh, **(b)** tipalh tisual. **2** (*idm*) **err on the side of sth** ʈhatnak tamtuk hmuh: *Its better to err on the side of tolerance*. **to err is human (to forgive is divine)** (*saying*) milai cu soal lo an um lo, pakhat le pakhat a cang thei tawp in ngaithiam-aw ding kan si.

**errand** /'erənd/ *n* **1** thil kuat le lak dingih fialmi lam feh: *The boy was tired of running errands for his sister*. **2** fialmi, fial ruangih tuah dingmi: *I've come on a special errand*. **3** (*idm*) **an errand of mercy** a vansangmi bawm ding lam feh. **a fool's errand** ⇨ FOOL<sup>1</sup>.

**errant** /'erənt/ *adj* (*arch or joc*) **1** [*attrib*] tuahpalh, tuahsual: *an errant husband/wife*, pasal ʈha lo, nupi ʈha lo. **2** tawivak, khat lam khat lam ah vak: *a knight errant*.

**erratic** /'rætɪk/ *adj* (*usu derog*) dik lozet ih a cangvaimi, si lo zet ih a cangvaimi, rintlak lo ih a cangvaimi: *Deliveries of goods are erratic*. ○ *The singer gave an erratic performance*. ○ *This clock is rather erratic*.

▷ **erratically** /-klɪ/ *adv* si lo zet in, dik lo zet in: *Being out of practice the team played very erratically*.

**erratum** /e'ɾɑ:təm/ *n* (*pl errata/-tə/*) (*fml*) cacuk, canam, cangan tikih a sualmi: *a list of errata* ○ *an erratum slip* cabu vek tuah tikah a ʈhelhmi pawl cazin tuah ih ngansalmi.

**erroneous** /'rəʊniəs/ *adj* (*fml*) a dik lomi, a ʈhelhmi: *erroneous ideas, conclusions, statements, etc*.

▷ **erroneously** *adv*: *a poem erroneously attributed to Shakespeare*.

**error** /'erə(r)/ *n* **1** [C] dik lonak, sualnak, palhnak: *spelling errors* ○ *printer's errors, ie misprints*. **2** [U] zumnak maw, ziaza ah maw a dik lonak: *The letter was sent to you in error, ie by mistake*. ○ *The accident was the result of human error*. **3** [C] (*in calculations*) a ʈhelhmi zat: *an error of 2 percent*. ⇨ Usage at MISTAKE<sup>1</sup>. **4** (*idm*) **an error of judgement** thil pakhat parih thu ʈhenmi dik lonak. **the error of one's ways** a dik lo ih thleng a ʈulmi nuncan: *Jones used to be a thief, but now he's seen the error of his ways and is trying to rebuild his life*. **trial and error** ⇨ TRIAL.

**ersatz** /'eəzæts; 'ɜ:sæts/ *adj* (*often derog*) tuahcop, cawncop: *ersatz coffe, whisky, silk*.

**erudite** /eru:'daɪt/ *adj* (*fml*) thiamnak sangzet a neimi (*scholarly*): *an erudite lecture*.

▷ **eruditely** *adv* fim thiam zet in, thiamnak thuk le kau zet in.

**erudition** /eru:'dɪʃn/ *n* [U] fimnak, cathiamnak: *display one's erudition* ○ *a man of immense erudition*.

**erupt** /'rʌpt/ *v* **1** [I] (*of a volcano*) a puak, puakkuai, puaksuak (meisa tlaang a puak ih meiling alh pipi a suak): *It's many years since Mount Versuvius last erupted*. **2** [I Ipr] (*fig*) meithal

- puak vekin hmakhat ah nasazet in a puak: *Violence has erupted on the streets.* ○ *The demonstration erupted into violence.* **3** [I] (of spots, etc) taksa vun parah bolsen tampi a suak: *A rash has erupted all over my back.*
- ▷ **eruption** /ɪrəpʃn/ *n* [C,U] **1** meisa tlaang a puak-kuai. **2** (fig) raltho, tlangrai nat a suak, etc: *The eruption of hostilities.* **3** vun parih hmakhat ten a suak mi takbol. bolsen tivek.
- ery** (also **-ry**) *suff* **1** (with *vs* and *ns* forming *ns*) (a) sang tuahnak hmun (*bakery*), zu suannak hmun (*brewery*). (b) rawl suan daan (*cookery*), beel tuah dan (*pottery*). **2** (*ns* le *Adjs* pawl kom tikah *uncountable ns* an *cannak*) (a) upa le milian si uar tuknak: *snobbery*, ralthatnak ○ *bravery*, neh zuamnak ○ *rivalry*, pawl umtu daan. (b) pawl khawmmi: *machinery*, a cangvaitu ○ *greenery*, a hring dildeltu ○ *gadertry*, thil fate tuahtu.
- erysipelas** /ɛrɪ'sɪpələs/ *n* [U] (*medical*) taksa zet ih vun khi thukpi tiang sen thehmi nat.
- ESA** /i: es 'eɪ/ *abbr* European Space Agency.
- escalate** /'eskəleɪt/ *v* [I, In] a karhzai vivo: *the steadily escalation level of unemployment.* ○ *House prices have escalated rapidly.*
- ▷ **escalation** /'eskə'leɪʃn/ *n* a karhzai: *an escalation in food prices.* ○ *try to prevent an escalation of the war.*
- escalator** /'eskəleɪtə(r)/ *n* electric daat ih a fehter reromi kailawn.
- escalope** /e'skæləp/ *n* ruh tel lo, a paatte ih ah-mi caw fate sa: *escalopes of veal.*
- escapade** /'eskə'peɪd, 'eskəpeɪd/ *n* ngam, hmukhmak zet ih raltha, tihnung zetmi tingamtu: *a foolish escapade, childish escapade.*
- escape**<sup>1</sup> /'ɪskeɪp/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (from sb/sth) luat, suak, tlansuak, luatsuak (ral kut in, harsa, tihnung sung in): *Two prisoners have escaped.* ○ *A lion has escaped from its cage.* **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (from sth) zinan, datsi tivek pung ong, pung kuai ihsin a suak (a zun): *There's gas escaping somewhere—can you smell it?* ○ *Make a hole to let the water escape.* **3** [I, Tn no passive, Tg] hrial: *Where can we go to escape the crowds?* **4** [Tn no passive] mang lo, hngilh: *Her name escapes me, ie I can't remember it.* ○ *The fault escaped observation (ie was not spotted) for months.* **5** (idm) **escape (sbs) notice** tloh, mang lo: *It won't have escaped your notice that I've been unusually busy recently.*
- escape**<sup>2</sup> /'ɪskeɪp/ *n* **1** [C, U] ~ (from sth) tlansuak, tlan hlo: *Escape from Dartmoor prison is difficult.* ○ *When the guard's back was turned, she made her escape.* **2** [C] suahnak, tlansuahnak: *the fire-escape is at the back of the building.* **3** [sing] tuan kel hrial in malte sung a dang pakhat tuah: *He listens to music as an escape from the pressures of work.* **4** [C] a zun, a pawt: *an escape of gas.* **5** (idm) **make good ones escape** remzet
- le thazet ih tlan suak thei:
- **escape clause** (also **get-out clause**) lungkinnak ca (*contract*) sungah luat theinak thufang.
- escape-hatch** *n* tangphaw lawng le vanzamleng tivek ah poipeng tikih zamrang suak theinak tuahmi sangka:
- escape velocity** van boruak ih a zammi *spacecraft* pawl leilung pakhat khat ih hiipnak (*gravity*) ihsin luat thei nak zamcahnak.
- escapée** /ɪ'skeɪ'pi:/ *n* thawngin ihsin luat ko a tlanhlotu, thawngtlan.
- escapement** /'ɪskeɪpmənt/ *n* nazi hmanhman a cangtertu, cet thil.
- escapism** /'ɪskeɪpɪzəm/ *n* [U] (*often derog*) (habit of) tuarmi luat/hngilh theinak dingah thil pakhat khat tuahmi: *Drug-taking is a form of escapism for some people.*
- ▷ **escapist** /-pɪst/ *n* escapism cangvaitu: *escapist literature, eg romantic fiction.*
- escapology** /'eskə'pələdʒi/ *n* [U] kharhkhumnak hridai tawnnak in luat theinak (*miat-hleh*).
- ▷ **escapologist** /-lədʒɪst/ *n* escapology a thiam zettu.
- escarole** /'eskərəʊl/ *n* [C, U] = ENDIVE 1.
- escarpment** /'ɪskɑ:pmənt/ *n* khaam, lungto khaam sangpi, hmunkhat le hmunkhat dangtu.
- eschatology** /'eskə'tələdʒi/ *n* [U] (*religion*) Pathian thu pom dan pakhat a simi caan netnak, milai pawl kan thihhnu ah Pathian ih thuthenak thu.
- eschew** /ɪ'stʃu/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) hrial: *eschew political discussion.*
- escort**<sup>1</sup> /'eskɔ:t/ *n* **1** [CGp] thlahtu, kiltu, thluntu: *The government provided an armed escort for the visiting head of Sate.* ○ *soldiers on escort duty.* **2** [C] (*date or fml*) nunau pakhat lawng puai zawh tikih a thlahtu mipa.
- escort**<sup>2</sup> /'ɪskɔ:t/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sb (to sth)** kiltu in a thlun: *a princess escorted by soldiers* ○ *May I escort you to the ball?*
- escrotaire** /'eskri'twa:(r)/ *n* aansuai (hnuhdawh) nei cangannak cabuai.
- escutcheon** /'ɪskɔ:tʃən/ *n* **1** mah le phun tacik zuk um ralphaw a si-ih, mah le phun tacik zuk um. **2** (idm) **a blot on sb's/the escutcheon** ⇨ BLOT<sup>1</sup>.
- ese** *suff* **1** (with proper *ns* forming *adjs* and *ns*) miphun rel duh tikah ram hmin dung ah a peh in ngan cihmi: (*the*) *Milanese* ○ (*the*) *Japanese.* **2** (with *ns* forming *ns*) calai lam khal ah a mawiternak ah hitin an hmang theu: *journalese* ○ *officialese.*
- Eskimo** /'eskɪməʊ/ (*pl* unchanged or ~s /-məʊz/) (also **Innuít, Inuit**) *n* **1** [C] leilung pi a sak lam N America le E Siberia, Arctic regions ih a umtu, lole a hluumtu milai pawl, Eskimo miphun. **2** [U] Eskimo pawl ih tɔng.
- ESL** /i: es 'el/ *abbr* (teaching, learning or studying)



English as a Second Language. Cf EFL.

**ESN** /i: es 'en/ *abbr* educationally subnormal (because mentally handicapped).

**esophagus** (US) = OESPAGUS, hrong, dangkhun.

**esoteric** /esəʊ'terik, i:səʊ-/ *adj (fml)* a tuahtu cingkim mi malte lawng ih theihtheimi hla, ðongfang pawl.

**ESP** /i: es 'pi:/ *abbr* **1** (teaching, learning or studying) English for Special/Specific (eg scientific, technical, etc) Purposes. **2** extra-sensory perception.

**esp** *abbr* especially.

**espadrille** /espə'drɪl/ *n* kedan zaangte phunkhat.

**espalier** /'spælɪər; US 'spæljər/ *n* hmuon kullhnak hruang par ih kai mi thingkung phunkhat.

**especial** /'speʃl/ *adj* **(a)** a ðhabik, hleice in a ðha: *a matter of special interest.* **(b)** a hlei-cetnak kha pakhat hrangah a simi: *for your sepecial benefit.*  
 ▷ **especially** /'speʃli/ *adv* a hleice in: *This is especially for you.* ○ *I love the country, especially in spring.*

**Esperanto** /espə'ræntəʊ/ *n* [U] leilung tlun ram hmuahhmuah ih hmantlang thei dingih tuahcopmi ðong, khawza tlangtong.

**espionage** /'espɪənə:z/ *n* [U] thuthup thei dingin a thup te-in zingzoinak, zoithupnak: *found guilty of espionage* ○ *engage in espionage* (cung ðhoh hna a ðuan) ○ *industrial espionage*, ie spying on the secret plans of rival companies.

**esplanade** /esplə'neɪd/ *n* duhduh ih feh le tlanlen theinak hmunrawn.

**espouse** /'spauz/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) bomnak pek (thuhla, zumnak, tivek pawl ah): *espousing feminism.*  
 ▷ **espousal** /'spauzl/ *n* [U] (*fml*) ~ **of sth** thuhla lam ih ðanpinak: *his recent espousal of communism.*

**espresso** /e'spresəʊ/ *n* (*pl* ~ **s**) [C, U] khukka thawn huut coffee: *'Two espressos, please,'* tak zetin ciahmi coffee hai hnih kan duh.

**esprit** /e'spri:/ *n* [U] (*French*) French ðong a si ih fimthiam zet tinak a si.  
 □ **esprit de corps** /e'spri: də 'kɔ:(r)/ (*French*) (mah le pawl hrangah) taima zetin lungkhatnak, thinkhatnak.

**espy** /'spai/ *v* (*pt, pp* **espied**) [Tn] (*dated or joc*) a hlat in hmu, hmu fangfang: *Was it you I espied jogging in the park this morning?*

**Esq** *abbr* Esquire: *Edgar Broughton*, eg on a letter addressed to him.

**Esquire** /'tʃkwɪə(r); US 'es-/ *n* (*Brit fml*) (*abbr* **Esq**) pacang ðha upat phumi cakuat tikah, ca-ik parah a hmin kimte'n ngan ðeh hnu-ah Esq ti'n an ngan ðeu, **Mr** cu hmin ngan hlan ngan dan a si, a sinan **Esq** cu hmin ngan hnuah ngan dan a si: *He wrote 'Peter Mitchell, Esq' on the envelope.*

**-ess** *suffix* (with *ns* forming *ns*) a nu ti hmuhtu ah hmanmi: *actress, lioness.*

**NOTE ON USAGE:** The 'feminine' suffixes **-ess** and **-ette**, in such words as poetess and usherette, are frequently avoided today, because it is unnecessary to make a distinction between men and women doing the same job. The same word can often be used to apply to both sexes: *author, host, manager, usher.* The use of an alternative word is sometimes possible; for example, instead of *headmaster* or *headmistress* we can use *headteacher.*

**essay<sup>1</sup>** /'eseɪ/ *n* thutawite nganmi: *We had to write three essays in the history exam.*  
 ▷ **essayist** /'ɛst/ *n* zapi siar ding thu tawi te ngantu: *Bacon was a famous essayist.*

**essay<sup>2</sup>** /'eseɪ/ *v* [Tn] (*dated infml*) zuam, zuam hnik: *essay a task.*  
 ▷ **essay** /'eseɪ/ *n* (*dated infml*) ~ **(at/in sth)** zuamnak, thasuahnak.

**essence** /'esns/ *n* **1** thu pakhat ih a muril, thupit biknak: *The essence of his that communism cannot succeed.* **2** [C, U] a ðat biknak zawn hmuah lakkhawmmi, a thau a khirh: *vanilla essence* ○ *meat essences.* **3** (idm) **in essence** a hram ciahciah, a sinak ciahciah: *The two arguments are in essence the same.* **of the essence** a thupi bik, amah loin cang lomi: *Speed is of the essence in dealing with an emergency.*

**essential** /'ɛsnʃl/ *adj* **1** [esp pred] ~ **(to/for sth)** ðul rorimi, um lo le a cang lomi, thupi bikmi: *Is money essential to happiness?* ○ *It's essential that you atten all the meetings* ○ *'Secretary wanted: previous experience essential.'* **2** [attrib] a hram a simi, a si mi cekci: *His essential decency makes it impossible to dislike him.* ○ *What is the essential theme of the play?*  
 ▷ **essential** *n* (*usu pl*) a si dan ciahciah ah a ðul rorimi thil, thil ðul: *A knowledge of French is an absolute essential.* ○ *the essentials of English grammar* ○ *We only had time to pack a few essentials.*

**essentially** /'ɛsnʃəli/ *adv* a hrampi, a taktakah: *He's essentially a very generous man.*  
 □ **essential oil** thingkung ihsin an lakmi rimhmu, hriak tivek pawl.

**EST** /i: es 'ti:/ *abbr* **1** (US) Easten Standard Time. Cf EDT. **2** (*medical*) electro-shock treatment (used esp on pshchiatric patients).

**est** (also **estd**) *abbr* **1** established (tuah, phuan): *Hyde, Jekyll and Co, est 1902.* **2** estimate(d).

**establish** /'ɛstæblɪʃ/ *v* **1** [Tn] *dinsuah:* *This business was established in 1860.* ○ *establish a close relationship with sb.* **2** [Tn only passive, Tn-pr only passive, Cn-n/a] hnañuan, lole hmun pakhat ah hnget zetin um: *We are now comfortably established in our new house.* ○ *He established himself as governor of the province.* ○ *She's now firmly established as an art dealer.*

**3** [Tn, Tf, Tw] a si rori ti ih langter: *We've established his innocence/(the fact) that he's innocent.* ○ *The police can't establish where he was at the time.* **4** [Tn, Cn.n/a] a siter: *Established practives are difficult to change.* ○ *His second novel established his fame as a write.* ▷ **established** *adj* [attrib] (of a church or religion) ram pakhat a si tiih hngehtermi: *Anglicanism is the established religion in England.*

**establishment** /'stæblɪʃmənt/ *n* **1** [U] tuah, dinnak: *the establish ment of a new college.* **2** [C] (*fml* or *joc*) umhmun, tuahhmun: *an educational establishment, eg a school.* ○ *What made you come and work in this establishment?* **3** [sing] hnaʔuan tumpi, mi burpi, hnaʔuan hmun khat ih tuantlangnak, pawlkom tumpi: *We have a large establishment, ie many staff.* **4 the Establishment** [sing] *n* (*esp Brit often derog*) (Mirang ram ih) mi senpi upatmi pawl; nunphung, nunkhawsak dan vekah thuhla neizet upa pawl: *the musical, intellectual, artistic, etc Establishment* ○ [attrib] *an Establishment figure.*

**estate** /'stet/ *n* **1** [C] minung pakhat lawng ih neihmi inn le lo cem ih tuah theih leiram kaupi: *He owns a large estate in Scotland.* **2** [C] (*esp Brit*) hmun kaupi, umnak ding inn tampi, lole, cet zung pipi pawl saknak ding hmun: *a housing/a trading/an industrial estate.* **3** [U, C] (*law*) mi pakhat a thih tikih neihmi inn, thilri le tangka hmuahhmuah: *Her estate was divided between her four children.* **4** [C] (*dated fml*) khua le ram hrang *naing-ngan-zi maw, lu-hmuh-zi lam* ih pawl then: *the three Estates of the Realm*, ie (in Britain) the Bishops, the lords and the common people. **5** [sing] (*dated fml*) nun ah sining, sinak a dotdot: *the holy estate of matrimony.*

□ **estate agent** (*US realtor, real estate agent*) midang hrang inn zuar, inn lei hnaʔuan a tuantu: **estate car** (also **shooting-brake**, *US station wagon*) mawʔawka fate (saloon phun) ah a dung lamah thilri ret thei dingin kau deuh ih tuahmi.

**estd** *abbr* =EST.

**esteem** /'sti:m/ *v* (*fml*) (not used in the continuous tenses) **1** [Tn] sang zetih hmu, upatnak sangpi pek: *I esteem his work highly.* **2** [Cnn] ruat, hmu: *I esteem it a privilege to address such a distinguished audience.*

▷ **esteem** *n* sang zet ih hmuhnak, upat zetnak: *Since he behaved so bodily he's gone down in my esteem*, ie I do not esteem him so highly. ○ *She is held in great/high/low esteem by those who know her well.*

**esthete, esthetic** (*US*) = AESTHETE, AESTHETIC, mawinak lam theithiam zettu.

**estimable** /'estɪməbl/ *adj* (*dated or fml*) upat tlak

zetmi.

**estimate**<sup>1</sup> /'estɪmət/ *n* **1** thil pakhat ziangvek a si ding ti tuatsungnak: *I can give you a rough estimate of the number of bricks you will need.* **2** inn sak tikah a saktu dingin zianghmuah a cem ding ti ih a tuatnak: *We got estimate from three different contractors before accepting the lowest.* Cf QUOTATION 4. **3** mi pakhat maw, thil pakhat khat maw hitivek, cutivek a si ding ti ih tuatcianak: *I don't know her well enough to form an estimate of her abilities.*

**estimate**<sup>2</sup> /'estɪmeɪt/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tnt, Tf, Tw] ~ **sth** (**at sth**) pakhat ih sinak kha cuhmuah, cuzat, cuvek a si ding ti ih tuat: *We estimated his income at/to be about £8000 a year.* ○ *She estimated that the work would take three months.* ○ *Can you estimate its length/how long it is?* **2** [Ipr] ~ **for sth** tuan dingmi/ti dingmi/sak dingmi pakhat ih cem ding zat tuatsung: *We asked our builder to estimate for the repair of the ceiling.* Cf QUOTE 3.

**estimation** /'estɪ'meɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] zumnak, ruahnak: *In my estimation, he's the more suitable candidate.* **2** (*idm*) **go up/down in sb's estimation** pakhat ih ruahnak ah a kaisangmi/a tuamsukmi: *She's certainly gone up in my estimation since she told the boss what she thought of him.*

**estrangle** /'tstreɪndz/ *v* (*esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr*) ~ **sb** (**from sb**) hua-awter (a hlan a duhawmi kha duhaw lo dingin tuah): *He's estranged from his wife, ie no longer living with her.* ○ *They are estranged.*

▷ **estrangement** *n* **1** [U] huat-awknak, (thinlung) then-awk. **2** [C] huat-awk: *cause an estrangement between two old friends.*

**estuary** /'estʃuəri; US -uəri/ *n* [C] tiva, tiffinriat thawn an ton-awknak: *the Thames estuary.*

**ETA** (also **eta**) /i: ti; 'eɪ/ *abbr* Estimated Time of Arrival (khualtlawn tikah thlen ding tikcu tuat takmi): *leave London 10.05, eta Paris 12.30.* Cf ETD.

**et al** /'et 'æl/ *abbr* (*infml*) and other people or things (Latin *et alii/alii*) le a dang tla: *The concert included works by Mozart et al.*

**et cetera** /ɪt 'setərə, et-/ (*usu abbr etc*) a dang-dang.

**etceteras** /ɪt'setərəz, et-/ *n* [pl] (*infml*) a dang-dang tla.

**etch** /ef/ *v* (**a**) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (**on/on to sth**) ʔhim le acid (*etsit*) hmang in thirtleep parah zuk riin (cahnah parah a ʔul zat kuu sal): *The incident remained etched on her memory for years.* (**b**) [I] hi tivek in zuk riin: *She enjoys etching.*

▷ **etcher** *n* cuvek zuk riin.

**etching** *n* **1** [U] cuvek ih tuahmi zuk. **2** [C] zuk tampi suah thei ding tuahnak: *Hanging on the wall was a fine etching of the church.*

**ETD** /i: ti: 'di:/ *abbr* estimated time of departure, khualtlawn pawhthok ding caan: Cf ETA.

**eternal** /'tɜ:nl/ *adj* **1** kumkhua, a thok a net um lo, caamcin: *The Eternal God*: ○ *eternal life*. **2** [attrib] (*infml*) cawlh ni nei lo, tu le tu: *Stop this eternal chatter!* ○ *I am tired of your eternal arguments*. **3** (idm) **the eternal triangle** tlangval pahnih fala pakhat duhkhawm, lole fala pahnih ih tlangval pakhat duh khawm. **the eternal verities** nun candan hram, Pathian pekmi thlun ding thu.

▷ **eternally** /'tɜ:nəli/ *adv* **1** camcin in, kumkhua in. **2** (*infml*) (a) ringring: *I'll be eternally grateful to you*. (b) tu le tu: *He's eternally telephoning me early in the morning*.

□ **the Eternal City** Rome, kumkhua khawpi Rome.

**eternity** /'tɜ:nəti/ *n* **1** [U] (*fml*) cemni nei lo caan/nikhua, kumkhua **2** **an eternity** [sing] (*infml*) cemni nei lo tikcu caan saupi: *It seemed an eternity before the police arrived*.

□ **eternity ring** kut zunghruk parah lungto mankhung fate te bial te ih bun: *He gave her an eternity ring when their son was born*.

**ether** /'i:θə(r)/ *n* [U] iita timi hit sii (langte tih sii) zureu ih tuah mi, rong (pianzia) nei lo, zung pawl hrangah sahriak riim kholhnak, a hlan ah mihsii (nat thei lo) ah an hmang. **2** (also **aether**) (a) (*arch* or *joc*) a dot sang deuh ih (van) thli: *Today's news goes into the ether and is soon forgotten*. (b) a hlan ah khawtleu kengtu ti ih zummi, van sangpi ah a khat thluh (*substance*) ti ih an ruahmi thil phunkhat.

**ethereal** (also **aethereal**) /'i:θəriəl/ *adj* **1** leilung mi hrangah, lasi le thlarau thuanthu vek a simi: *ethereal music/beauty*. **2** (*arch*) meiro hnak in sang deuh ih um a tlunta bik thli thiang.

**ethic**/eθik/ *n* **1** thinlung nuncan dan hrampi: *the Puritan ethic* ○ *the Christian ethic*. **2** **ethics** *n* (a) [sing *v*] nuncan dan lam thu zirnak: *Ethics is a branch of philosophy*. (b) [pl]: *The ethics of his decision are doubtful* ○ *Medical ethics* (ie those observed by the medical profession) *forbid a doctor to have a love affair with a patient*.

▷ **ethical** /-kl/ *adj* **1** nuncan ziaza thawn a pehtlaimi: *largely an ethical problem*. **2** a ziaza in a dik: *His behaviour has not been strictly ethical*. **ethically** /-kli/ *adv* ziaza nuncan dan in.

**ethnic** /eθnik/ *adj* **1** phunhnam thawn a pehtlaimi: *ethnic minorities*, ○ *ethnic groups* ○ *ethnic communities*. **2** miphun pakhat si langtermi: *ethnic clothes, food, music* ○ *an ethnic restaurant*. ▷ **ethnically** /-kli/ *adv* phunhnam thawn pehtlai in.

**ethnography** /eθ'nɒgrəfi/ *n* [U] miphun dangdang pawlih an sinak cio a dik ti simfiangnak.

▷ **ethnographer** /eθ'nɒgrəfə(r)/ *n* miphun thuhla thiam/theitu, mi phun thuhla a zirtu.

**ethnographic** /eθ'nə'græfik/ *adj* phunhnam thu

hla thawn a pehtlaimi.

**ethnology** /eθ'nɒlədʒi/ *n* [U] miphun thuhla zirnak. Cf ANTHROPOLOGY, SOCIOLOGY.

▷ **ethnological** /eθ'nə'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* miphun thuhla zirnak thawn pehtlaimi.

**ethnologist** /eθ'nɒlədʒɪst/ *n* miphun thuhla thiamtu.

**ethos** /'i:θɒs/ *n* (*fml*) khua pakhat maw, miburpi bur khat maw, lole nunphung bangrep neimi ih ziaza, thinlung, ruahnak le zumnak.

**ethyl alcohol** /eθl 'ælkəhɒl or, rarely, 'i:θaɪl-/ zureu tuahnak ih hmanmi thil a si ih mei lole thil titertu ah an hmang (tidai cangtertu).

**etiolate** /'i:tiəleɪt/ *v* [Tn] **1** (*botany*) khawtleu ngah lo ruangih rau thingkung: *an etiolated seedling*. **2** (*fml*) rau in derthawmter: *an etiolated adolescent* ○ (*fig*) *an etiolated society*.

▷ **etiolation** /'i:tiə'leɪʃn/ *n* [U] a rau.

**etiology** (US) = AETIOLOGY, thil pakhat khat ziangruangah a cang ti zirle hawl.

**etiquette** /etiket, -kət/ *n* [U] mi hnenih tlanlen dan: *Etiquette was considered very important in Victorian England*. ○ *medical, legal etiquette*.

**et seq** /et 'sek/ *abbr* (pl **etseqq**) (Latin *et sequens/sequentia*): *for further information see pp 9 et seq*, himi thawn pehtlai in a thuhla tamdeuh cu cahmai (pp) cuzat ah zohaw tinak a si.

**-tte** *suff* (with *ns* forming *ns*) **1** fate te: *cigarette* ○ *kitchenette*. **2** cawncopmi, tuahcop: *flannelette* ○ *leatherette* **3** nunau sinak: *usherette* ⇒ Usage at - ESS.

**etymology** /etr'mɒlədʒi/ *n* **1** [U] ñongfang pawl ih a hram tawthok le a thuanthu: *This dictionary does not give etymologies*.

▷ **etymological** /etr'mɒ'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* etymology thawn a pehtlaimi.

**etymologist** /etr'mɒlədʒɪst/ *n* ñongfang thuhla lam a thiamzettu lole a zirtu.

**eucalyptus** /ju:kə'liptəs/ *n* (pl ~ **es** or **-lypti** /-'liptai/) **1** (also **eucalyptus tree**) zukaliptas thingkung phun hmuahhmuah hmin a si ih, himi thingkung ihsin hmantha a thliing, kaw le inn saknak, thildang tuahnak thing pawl a ngah. **2** (also **eucalyptus oil**) [U] zukalip hnah in suahmi a thliing, khawsik bawlnak ah an hmang.

**eucharist** /ju:kə'rist/ *n* **the Eucharist** [sing] (sang le sabit hmanmi) Khrihfa pawlih Bawi Jesuh Khrih thawn neta bik ei-mi Zanriah cawn salnak (Bawipai' Zanriah). Cf COMMUNION.

**eugenics** /ju:'dʒeniks/ *n* [sing *v*] mi harhdam le a fimthiammi fate neih theinak ding zirnak.

**eulogize, -ise** /ju:lədʒaɪz/ *v* [I, Tn] (*fml* or *joc*) thangthāt (ca in maw, kaa in maw).

▷ **eulogist** /ju:lədʒɪst/ *n* mi lawmtu, mi thangthattu.

**eulogistic** /ju:lədʒɪstɪk/ *adj* thangthāt thiam/lomthiam: *eulogistic articles about his latest book*.

**eulogy** /ju:lədʒi/ *n* [C, U] (*esp fml*) thangthatnak ih ðong lole ca: *A poem of eulogy to the princess.*

**eunuch** /'ju:nək/ *n* tilper mi milai, hlan ah siangpahrang bawinu pawl lakih hnaʔuantu: *eunuchs of the harem.*

**euphemism** /ju:fə'mizəm/ *n* [C, U] ðong mawi deuhnak dingah a cekci in ðong loin hel deuh ih ðongmi: *'Pass away' is a euphemism for 'die'*  
 ○ *pass water is a euphemism for urinate.*  
 ▷ **euphemistic** /ju:fə'mistik/ *adj* ðong mawi deuh hmanmi: *euphemistic language, expressions, terms, words, etc.* **euphemistically** /-kli/ *adv* ðong mawi deuh hmangin.

**euphonium** /ju:'fəʊniəm/ *n* daat thawn tuahmi awnmawi thil (kaa in seem ih tummi).

**euphony** /ju:'fəʊni/ *n* (*fml*) (a) [U] aw ngai nomnak. (b) [C, U] ngainuammi aw: *the euphony of a speaker's voice.*  
 ▷ **euphonious** /ju:'fəʊniəs/ *adj* ngainuam zetmi hla-aw: *euphonious musical notes.*

**euphoria** /ju:'fɔ:riə/ *n* [U] lungawi le lungmwi zetnak: *She was still in a state of euphoria hour after her victory.*  
 ▷ **euphoric** /ju:'fɔ:rik/; *US* -'fɔ:r-/ *adj* lungawi tukmi: *euphoric shouts of victory.*

**Eurasia** /juə'reizə/ *n* Europe le Asia kom ih kawhnak.  
 ▷ **Eurasian** /juə'reizn/ *adj* Europe le Asia nu le pa sungih suak kahpia.

**eureka** /juə'ri:kə/ *interj* (*joc*) hawlmi ton ruangih lungawi tuk ah 'ka tong zo!' ti ih aumi aw: *Eureka — a job at last!*

**eurythmics** (also **euryth**) /ju:'riðmiks/ *n* [*sing v*] (a) awnmawi tummi thawn kaihaw in cangvaihnak tuah (harhdamnak ah). (b) harhdamnak hrangah tummi hla thawn kaihawmi laam.

**Eur(o)-** *comb form* European, of Europe: *Eurasian* ○ *Euro-Communist.*

**Eurocheque** /juə'əʊtʃek/ *n* Europe ram sungah duhduh hman theimi *bank cheque* lethmat.

**Eurocrat** /juə'əkræt/ *n* *European Economic Community* ih hnaʔuantu Bawi upa pawl kawhnak hmin.

**Eurodollar** /juə'əʊdələ(r)/ *n* leilung tlun ram pawl thawn sumtuah, pursum leilawnnak ol-ai deuhnak dingah *Europe Bank* pawlih retmi *American dollar*, tangka.

**European** /juə'rə'piən/ **1** *n, adj* Europe rammi (Mirang). **2** *adj* Europe ram hmuahhmuah thawn a pehparmi: *an author with European recognition.*  
 □ **The European Economic Community** (*abbr* EEC) = COMMON MARKET (COMMON<sup>1</sup>).

**Eustachian tube** /ju:'steiʃn 'tju:b/; *US* -'tu:b/ (*anatomy*) hna a laifang ihsin dang tiang a pehtu kua fate: *The child has earache caused by blocked Eustachian.*

**Euthanasia** /ju:θə'neizɪə; *US* -'tu:b/ *n* [U] damthei

nawn lo ding tuar harzet natsia a tuarmi pawl hrangah nuam deuh ih thihternak sii: *It is against the law for doctors to practise euthanasia, ie to kill patients to prevent suffering.*

**evacuate** /'vækju:et/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (**from...**) (**to...**) feh san, tlan san: (hmunkhat kha ral, linghnin, tilian pakhat khat tihnung a um ruangah tanta): *the children were evacuated to the country when the city was being bombed.* **2** [Tn] (*esp military*) ral tih ruangih hmun thawn, zaam, ralzaam: *the evacuation of thousands of people after a flood.*  
 ▷ **evacuation** /'vækju:'eiʃn/ *n* **1** [U] hmundang ih tlan, thawnnak: *the evacuation of thousands of people after a flood* ○ *the evacuation of a town.* **2** [C] tlannak.

**evacuee** /'vækju:'i:/ *n* thawn-awmi, a tlantu (EVACUATE 1): *evacuees from the battle area.*

**evade** /'veid/ *v* [Tn] **1** hrial, heel: *evade, an enemy.* **2** ti dingmi ti loin hrial: *avoid; evade military service.* **3** thu suhmi hmante ih sawn duh lo, a dangdang heel ciamco ih sawn: *The policeman evaded all the difficult questions.*

**evaluate** /'vælju:et/ *v* [Tn] man khiah: *I can't evaluate his ability without seeing his work.*

**evaluation** /'vælju:'eiʃn/ *n* [C, U] man khiahnak.

**evanescent** /'i:və'nesnt; *US* ,ev-/ *adj* (*fml*) hmakhat te a hlomi, a hlo cingmi, hngilh cingmi: *as evanescent as snow flakes on a river.*  
 ▷ **evanescence** /-sns/ *n* [U].

**evangelical** /'i:væn'dʒelɪkl/ *adj* **1** Khristian Thuthang ʔha thawn a pehparmi. **2** Bawi Jesuh Khrih zumnak pakhat lawngin rundamnak a ngah thei a si ti ih a zumtu Khristian pawl.

**evangelicalism** /-əlɪzəm/ *n* [U] evangelical pawlih zumnak le zirhnak.

**evangelist** /'vændʒəlɪst/ *n* **1** Thuthang ʔha phuangtu, (Baibal Thukam ʔha sungih Thuthang ʔha ngantu Matthai, Marka, Luka le Johan pawl tiduhnak). **2** khuakip, ramkip, hmunkip ah vak ih Thuthang ʔha simtu: *converted to Christianity by a fervent American evangelist.* ○ [attrib] *an evangelist prayer meeting.*  
 ▷ **evangelistic** /'vændʒəlɪstɪk/ *adj* Thuthang ʔha sim thawn a pehtlaimi.

**evangelize, -ise** /'vændʒəlaɪz/ *v* [I, Tn] (a) (*fml*) thinthleng thei dingin Thuthang ʔha sim. (b) tuah ding thil ʔha pakhat hrangah za-awitu le bawmtu hawl: *Health food supporters are always evangelizing.*

**evaporate** /'væpə'reɪt/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] tikhu ah a cang, ti a khu: *The water soon evaporated in the sunshine.* ○ *Heat evaporates water into steam.* ⇒ Usage at WATER<sup>1</sup>. **2** [I] (*fig*) hlo, um nawn lo: *His hopes evaporated, ie he no longer felt any hope.*  
 ▷ **evaporation** /'væpə'reɪʃn/ *n* [U]  
 □ **evaporated milk** a khu suakter ih nawi deuh

## evasion

ih tuahmi cawhnawi: *The pudding was made with evaporated milk.*

**evasion** /t'veɪzən/ *n* **1** [C, U] hrialnak: *the burglar's evasion of the police.* ○ *He's been accused of tax evasion.* **2** [C, U] thu pakhat a dik kimte'n sim duh lo ruangah phun dangdang ih simnak: *His answers to my questions were nothing but clever evasions.*

**evasive** /t'veɪsɪv/ *adj* **1** (a) hrial um mi, thusut mi, suhmi ngai let duh loin a dang deuh ih let a duhmi: *evasive tactics.* ○ *Her manner was always very evasive, she would never look straight at me.* (b) a ding lomi, thusutmi dingte'n let loin, kel hnuaihni ih letmi. **2** (idm) **take evasive action** (esp of a plane, ship, etc in war) ðihnung zawn hrial: *The pilot took evasive action to avoid a collision with the enemy aircraft.*

▷ **evasively** *adv* hrial in. **evasiveness** *n* [U], hrialnak: *Politicians are often accused of evasiveness.*

**Eve** /i:v/ *n* (in the Bible story of the Creation) Baibal sungih um, Pathian tuahmi nunau hmaisa bik: *Adam and Eve.*

**eve** /i:v/ *n* **1** hlaan (ni, tikcu), laite, zikzawn: *Christmas Eve, ie 24 December.* ○ *New Year's Eve, ie 31 December.* **2** ni thupi laite ah, ni thupi hlaante, *the eve of the election.* ○ *on the eve of the race.* **3** (arch) zaanlam: *a perfect summer eve.*

**even<sup>1</sup>** /i:vn/ *adj* **1** rawn: *the most even part of the golf course.* **2** bang-aw ringringmi, a thlengaw rero lomi: *This wine cellar stays at an even temperature all year round.* **3** (a) a tam a mal, a hlat a nai, a bangrepmi: *Our scores are now even.* ○ *The two horses were even in the race.* (b) milai pahnih, asilole thilri pahnih ah a bangrepmi: *I'd say the two players are pretty even.* ○ *an even game.* **4** (of numbers) 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, ti pawl cu "even numbers" an ti. Cf ODD. **5** (thinlung um dan thawn pehpar in) olte ih a thin hnaihnok thei lomi: *of an even dispostron* ○ *She has a very even temper.* **6** (idm) **an even chance (of doing sth)** a si theinak ah a bang-awmi: *I'd say he has an even chance of winning the match.* **be/get even (with sb)** phuhlam, lehrul: *Bill swore he'd get even with his brother, who'd played a dirty trick on him.* **breakeven** sumtuah hnañuan ah amiat khal a suak lo, asung khal a si lomi, a mah ringring: *It will be a year before the firm makes a profit but at least it's breaking even.* **evenchances/odd/money** (also **evens**) (a) (in betting) zuam-awknak ah a bangrepmi: *Its even money whether the new horse comes first or last.* (b) cang thei ding, cang thei lo ding thuhla ah an sinak a bangrepmi: *It's even odds/ The odds are even that he'll be late.* **honours are even** ⇒ HONOUR<sup>1</sup>. **on an evenkeel** (a) (of a ship) khatlam le khatlam a thawnaw thei lomi (b) (fig) siatsuah hnaihnoktu um lomi nuam tete in a ðhangsomi

nun: *It took him a long time to get back on an even keel after his wife died.* **7** (phr v) **even out** a rawn, lole, amah kel: *The path ran steeply up the hill and then even out* ○ *House price keep rising an falling but they will eventually even out.* **even sth out** thil pakhat khat tikcu caan khat sungah, lole mi zapi bangrepte'n zem: *Payments can be evened out on a monthly basis over the year.* **even (sth) up** bangrep ah an cang : *That will even things up a bit, ie make them more equal.*

▷ **evenly** *adv* hman in, tiang: *evenly balanced/ matched* ○ *evenly divided/distributed.*

**evenness** /i:vənnɪs/ *n* [U].

□ **even handed** *adj* a mawitawk le thleidan nei lo: [attrib] *even-handed 'Justice.*

**even<sup>2</sup>** /i:vn/ *adv* **1** hman, tiang: *He never even opened the letter, ie so he certainly didn't read it* ○ *It was cold there even in July.* **2** hrih, laihrih. a tu tiang: *You know even less about it than I do* ○ *Sally drives fast, but Olive drives even faster.* **3** tiang: *It's an unattractive building, even ugly.* **4** (idm) **even a worm will turn** ⇒ WORM. **even as** (fml) hman-ah, cingin: *Even as he shouted the warning the car skidded.* **even if/though** (used as conjs) si hmanah, ziangtla le: *Even if I have to walk all the way I'll get there.* **even now/then** (a) cuihleiah, atu hmanah, cu hmanah: *I have shown him the photographs but eam now he won't believe mi.* ○ *Even then he would out admit his mistake.* (b) (fml) (with continuous tenses only, often between the aux and the main v) tu-ah cun: *The troops are even now preparing to march into the city.* **even so** (used as a conj) asile, a si hmanah: *There are many spelling mistakes, even so it's quite a good essay.*

**evening** /i:vnɪŋ/ *n* **1** [C, U] siim lam, zan lam, sunhnu le ih tikcu karlak: *I'll come round tomorrow evening.* **2** [C] zan lam khi phundang zet ih hman: *A theatre evening has been arranged, puai zoh zan.* ○ *musical evenings, awnmawi tum, lole, ngaih zan.* **3** (fig fml) netnak lam (esp of one's life): *in the evening of his life* ⇒ Usage at MORNING.

□ **evening dress** **1** [U] zanlam puai fehnak hnipuan: *Everyone was in evening dresses.* **2** [C] nunau ih zanhruh hnipuan fualpi: *All the evening dresses were beautiful.*

**evening paper** zan lam ih suahmi thuthangca: *the local evening paper.*

**evening prayer** = EVENSONG.

**evening primrose** zan lam ih parmi pangpar eng phunkhat: *Oil of evening primrose is used as a herbal medicine.*

**the evening star** Europe ram le America ram lam in zanlam nitlak hnu hmuh ðheumi Arsi Venus (sitlaw-arsi), lole Mercury arsi (ni thawn a nai bikmi arsi).

**evensong** /i:vnsoŋ/ (also **evening prayer**) *n*

church of England kawhhran pawlih tuah theumi zan lam thlacam khawnak: *We attended evensong as well as morning service.*

**event** /'vent/ *n* **1** thupi zet thil cangmi: *It was quite an event when a woman firsh became prime minister.* ⇨ Usage at OCCURRENCE. **2** leh zuam-awknak ih lehnak phunkhat khat: *Which events have you entered for?* **3** (idm) **at all events/in any event** lehnak poh ah ziangvek a cang khallo: *In any event, the worst that she can do is say 'no'.* **be wise after the event** ⇨ WISE. **in either event** pa hnih ah. **a happy event** ⇨ HAPPY. **in that event** a si pang le: *You could be right, and in that event they'll have to pay you back.* **in the event** a cang taktak a si lo: *I was worried about the hotel bill, but in the event I had enough money to pay.* **in the event of sth** (fml) pakhat khat a cang asile: *In the event of his death Sheila will inherit the money.* **a/the turn of events** ⇨ TURN<sup>2</sup>.

▷ **eventful** /-fl/ *adj* thei man zet, cin tlak thil cangmi: *He's had an eventful life.*

**eventide** /'ivntaid/ *n* (arch) zan lam.

□ **eventide home** tar umnak inn, tar inn.

**eventing** /'ventiŋ/ *n* [U] (esp Brit) rang tlan zuam awknak a phunphun ih telu:

**eventual** /'ventʃuəl/ *adj* [attrib] a netnak ih a cangmi: *his foolish behavior and eventual failure*  
▷ **eventually** /-tʃuəli/ *adv* a netnak ah: *He fell ill and eventually died.* ○ *Eventually he tired of trying so hard.*

**eventuality** /'ventʃuəli/ *n* [C] (fml) netnak ih a cang theimi: *We must consider eventuality.*

**ever** /'evə(r)/ *adv* **1** a ziangtik lai khal ah: *Nothing ever happens in this village.* **2** ti dah maw: *Have you ever seen an elephant? No never, etc.* **3** tiklai hnakin, bik a si ce/cuang: *It's raining harder than ever.* ○ *He hated her more than ever; when he got that letter.* **4 ever-** ringring, a pehpheh in: *the ever-growing problem* ○ *the ever-increasing cost of food.* **5** (infml dated) (after **as... as**, as an intensifier): *Work as hard as ever you can!* **6** (used after *when, where, etc*): *When/Where/How ever do you lose it?* *When, Where le How timi tla ih dung thluntu.* **7** (idm) (**as**) **bad, good, etc as ever; (as) badly, well, etc as ever** hnak hman in: *Despite the good weather forecast, the next morning was as wet as ever.* **did you ever (...)?** (infml) na ti dah maw?: *Did you ever hear such nonsense!* **ever and anon** (dated or fml) vei tampi, hmaanhmaan a tikcu te'n a cang. **ever more** (fml) a thang vivo, a tam sinsin: *She became ever more nervous as the interview continued.* **ever since** (...) cuh riin a si ringring: *ever since I was at school.* **ever so/ever such** (a) (infml esp Brit) na pi in, nasazet in: *He's ever so rich.* ○ *ever such a handsome man.* **for ever and ever** (rhet or joc) ringring, a tluan in: *Once he gets a drink in his hand he's here for ever and ever.* **if ever there was one** a taktak ah: *That was a fine*

*meal if ever there was one!* **yours ever/ever yours** (infml) cakuat ngan tikah neta bik hmanmi tongfang.

**evergreen** /'evəgrɪn/ *n, adj* kumpum let a hnah a hring ringringmi thingkung, hramkung: *The pine, cedar and spruce are evergreens.* Cf DECIDUOUS.

**everlasting** /'evə'lɑ:stɪŋ; US -læst-/ *adj* **1** kumkhua daih: *everlasting fame, glory.* **2** caan reipi a daih: *ever lasting flowers*, ie flowers keeping shape and colour when dried. **3** (derog) a tu le tu, reipi/reituk a daih: *I'm tired of his everlasting complaints.* **4 the Everlasting** Kumkhua a nungmi Khawzing Pathian.

▷ **everlastingly** *adv* (infml) atu le tu, ringring.

**evermore** /'evə'mɔ:(r)/ *adv* camcin, ringring, leuhleuh.

**every** /'evri/ *indef det* **1** (a) (used with *sing*) [C] *ns* tinkim, tinte: *Every child in the class passed the examinatin.* ○ *He examined every item in the ste caretully.* (b) (used with [*sing*] *ns* ciar, fingfing: *He enjoyed every minute of his holiday.* ○ *They were watching her every movement.* ⇨ Usage at EACH. **2** (used with abstract *ns*) *all possible* - a cang thei thluh (a si thei thluh): *We hare every reason to think he may still be alive.* ○ *You have every chance of success.* **3** (used to indicate regular occurrence at specified intervals) kimte'n, tinte'n: *The buses go every 10 minutes.* **4** (idm) **every other** siar lo (a) a dang hmuahhmuah (milai, lole, thilri): *Every other girl except me is wearing jeans*, keimah siar lo midang nunau zate in jean an hruk thluh. (b) a lak kalh in: *they visit us every other week.*

□ **everybody** /'evri'bɒdi/ (also **everyone** /'evriwʌn/) *indef pron* zate in, zate'n: *The police questioned everybody in the room.* ⇨ Usage at SOMEBODY.

**everyday** /'evri:deɪ/ *adj* [attrib] nitin: *an everyday occurrence.* ○ *a compact dictionary for everyday use.*

**everyplace** /'evri:pleɪs/ *indef adv* (US infml) = EVERYWHERE, hmunkip ah.

**everything** /'evriθɪŋ/ *indef pron* **1** ziangtinkim, ziangzongza: *I'll tell you everything I know.* **2** thupi bik miangmo: *Money isn't everything.*

**everywhere** /'evriweə(r); US -hweə(r)/ *indef adv* hmunkip ah, khuihaw-hmuah: *I've looked everywhere.*

**evict** /'vɪkt/ *v* [esp passive Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (from **sth**) inn hlantu a inn hlanmi ihsin thawnter, umnak inn ihsin upadi vekin daw: *They were evicted from their flat for not paying the rent.*

▷ **eviction** /'vɪkʃn/ *n* ~ (from **sth**) **1** [U] thawnter, daw: *He's had nowhere to live since his eviction.* **2** [C] suah, daw: *There have been four evictions from this street recently.*

**evidence** /'eɪdɪns/ *n* **1** [U] ~ (to do sth/that...) (esp law) thu dik, thu ngai a larsuaktertu, a fiangtertu: *There wasn't enough evidence to*

E

*prove him guilty.* **2** [U, C] kawhhmuh, khiihhmuh: *The room bore evidence* (ie showed signs) of a struggle. **3** (idm) **(be in evidence)** olte, lole fiangte ih hmuh theih: *He's the sort of man who likes to be very much in evidence at important meetings*, ie who likes to be seen and noticed. **on the evidence of sth** pakhat khat kha khiihhmuhtu ah hmang: *On the evidence of their recent matches it's unlikely the Spanish team will win the cup.* **turn King's/Queen's evidence** (Brit) (US **turn state's evidence**) (of a criminal) thuthen zung ah thutak sim man ah cawhkuan thum sakmi *ta-za-khan* tampi lak ih pakhat. **weight the evidence** ⇒ WEIGH.

▷ **evidence** *v* [Tn] (fml) langter: *His answer evidenced a guilty conscience.*

**evident** /'evidənt/ *adj* ~ (to sb) **(that...)** rori, (thinlung, asilole mit ah) fiang. *It must be evident to all of you that he has made a mistake.* ○ *He looked at his children with evident pride.*

▷ **evidently** *adv* fiangzet ih hmuh theih in: *Evidently he has decided to leave.*

**evidential** /evidenʃl/ *adj* (fml) a langtermi, a fiangtermi: *evidential proof.*

**evil** /'i:vl/ *adj* **1** sia, tha lo: *evil thoughts* ○ *an evil man.* **2** sia zetmi, tha lo thihnungmi: *an evil smell* ○ *an evil temper.* **3** (idm) **the evil day, hour, etc** ti tul fawn, ti duh lo zetmi: *I know I need to go the dentist but I've been putting off the evil day as long as possible.* **(give sb) the evil eye** zoh menmen in mi a tuahmawh thei a bangmi huham. **the Evil one** (dated) khawisia, seihtan. **an evil tongue** mi siatnak le that lonak lawng rel duh: *She has an evil tongue.* **one's good/evil genius** ⇒ GENIUS. **fall on evil days** (fml) vansiat ton, siat ton, siat tuar.

▷ **evil** *n* (fml) **1** [U] tha lo tuahnak, lole siatvatnak: *You cannot pretend there's no evil in the world.* **2** [C] sualnak, siatnak: *War, famine, and flood are terrible evils.* **3** (idm) **the lesser of two evils** ⇒ LESSER. **a necessary evil** ⇒ NECESSARY.

**evilly** /'i:vəli/ *adv* sual umdan keng in, mithmai sia zetin: *He eyed her evilly.*

□ **evildoer** *n* [C] (fml) misual, sual tuahtu: *Thieves, murderers and other evildoers.*

**evil-minded** *adj* sual duhnak lawng thinlung a neimi: *a wicked, evil-minded old man.*

**evince** /'tvi:ns/ *v* [Tn] (fml) hmuh, langter: *a child who evinces great intelligence.*

**eviscerate** /'tvi:səret/ *v* [Tn] (fml) pumsung ril, thin, cuap, pumpi pawl phorh thluh.

**evocative** /'tʌvəkətɪv/ *adj* ~ (of sth) ngai sal, thei sal, ruatter sal: *That smell is evocative of school.* ○ *evocative words.*

**evoke** /'tʌvək/ *v* [Tn] **1** mangter sal, theiter sal: *The music evoked memories of her youth.* **2** (fml) pakhat khat suakter: *evoke admiration, evoke sympathy, etc.* ○ *Her speech evoked great anger.*

▷ **evocation** /i:və'keiʃn/ *n* [C, U] (fml).

**evolution** /i:və'lu:ʃn; US ,ev-/ *n* **1** [U] (biology) minung, ramsa, hramkung pawl hi nuam tete ih a thleng aw vivo ih cangmi a si ti ih zumnak le ruahnak: *Darwin's theory of evolution.* **2** [U] nuam tete ih a thleng-aw vivo, a thansoh vivonak: *In politics Britain has preferred evolution*, ie *gradual development to sudden violent change.* **3** [C] (fml) (of troops, warships, dancers, etc) tumtahnak vekin a cangvaitu.

▷ **evolutionary** /i:və'lu:ʃənəri; US ,evə'lu:ʃənəri/ *adj* (fml) nuamte te'n a thleng aw, a thangso vivomi:

**evolve** /'i:vɒlv/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] (fml) amah dan kel vek, nuamte te'n a thangso: *He has evolved a new theory after many years of research.* **2** [I] (biology) minung, ramsa, hramkung nuam tete ih a thleng aw vivo mi a si ti ih zum: *Many Victorians were shocked by the notion that Man had evolved from lower forms of life.*

**ewe** /ju:/ *n* tuu a nu. Cf LAMB<sup>1</sup>, RAM<sup>1</sup>, TUP.

**ewer** /'ju:ə(r)/ *n* tidai retnak bel (khaza) ka kaupi.

**ex**<sup>1</sup> /eks/ *n* (infml) (pl ~es, ~s) nupi hlun, lole pasal hlun, tlangval hlun, lole fala hlun: *My ex shares custody of the children*, a hlan ka nupi in amah thawn kan neihmi kan faate pawl a zoh i bawm. ○ *He is one of her many exes.*

**ex**<sup>2</sup> /eks/ *prep* **1** (commerce) (of goods etc) thilri leitu inn tiang phurhman laak loin luar: *ex warehouse price.* **2** telchih lo, siarcih lo: *ex dividend*, ie not including a dividend that is about to be paid ○ *an ex-directory number.*

**exacerbate** /ɪg'zæsəbeɪt/ *v* [Tn] (fml) zual sinter, karhzai sinter: *Scratching exacerbates a skin rash.*

▷ **exacerbation** /ɪg'zæsə'beɪʃn/ *n* [U] zual sinnak, karhzai sinnak.

**exact**<sup>1</sup> /ɪg'zækt/ *adj* **1** cekci: *What were his exact words?* ○ *He's in his mid-fifties, well, fifty-six to be exact.* **2** thelh um lo a cekci in: *an exact scholar.* ○ *She's a very exact person.*

▷ **exactitude** /ɪg'zæktɪtju:d; US -tu:d/ *n* [U] (fml) hman cekcinak: *He spoke with pompous exactitude.*

**exactly** *adv* **1** rori, cekci: *That's exactly what I expected.* **2** dik rori, a si ngaingai: *Your answer is exactly right.* **3** cu ti ciah a si (kha ti ciah kha si), na dik rori: *'So she wants to sell the house and move to London.'* 'Exactly'. **4** (idm) **not exactly** (infml ironic) malte hman, hrimhrim lo: *He wasn't exactly pleased to see us, in fact he refused to open the door.*

**exactness** *n* [U] a bang cekcinak.

**exact**<sup>2</sup> /ɪg'zækt/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (from sb) (a) pek rori ding in dil: *The kidnappers exacted a ransom of £10000 from the family.* (b) a tivekin a ngahcih: *exact obedience from one's staff.* **2** [Tn] tul zetmi tuah: *Her work exacts great care and attention to detail.*

- ▷ **exacting** *adj* milai thazaang le ruahnak tampi suah a ʔulmi, nasa zetih zuam ʔulmi: *an exacting teacher* ○ *an exacting piece of work.*
- exaction** /ɪgˈzækʃn/ *n* (*fml*) **1** (a) [U] si lo theih lo ih paisa dil, paisa tamtuk dil. (b) siah tivek dil tikah si lo tuk ih dil, sang tuk ih dil. **2** ʔultukmi: *The exactions of a senior post in government.*
- exaggerate** /ɪgˈzædʒəreɪt/ *v* (I, Tn) a simi hnakin tam deuh/ʔha deuh/tum deuh ih sim, hleifuan deuh ih simpeh: *You are exaggerating the difficulties.*
- ▷ **exaggerated** *adj* (a) a taktak hnakin a hleifuan pekmi: *He has an exaggerated sense of his own importance.* (b) hleifuan tuk ih tuah, sim, rel: *an exaggerated laugh* ○ *a clown's exaggerated make-up.* ○ *with exaggerated politeness.* **exaggeratedly** *adv* hleifuan zetin.
- exaggeration** /ɪgˈzædʒəˈreɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] thu hleifuan. **2** sim hleifuannak: *a story full of exaggeration.*
- exalt** /ɪgˈzɔːlt/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) **1** [U] khaisang, hlawrh. **2** thangʔhat, sangpi ah cawimawi.
- ▷ **exalted** *adj* (*fml* or *joc*) sinak sangpi ih khaisanmi: *a person of exalted rank.*
- exaltation** /ˈegzɔːlˈteɪʃn/ *n* [U] thangʔhatnak, hlawrhnak, cawimawinak.
- exam** /ɪgˈzæm/ *n* (*infml*) thiam maw thiam lo hniksaknak, tlawng camibuai.
- examination** /ɪgˈzæmɪˈneɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] camibuai zohfelnak: *Careful examination of the ruins revealed new evidence.* **2** (also **exam**) tlawngta camibuai: *an exam in English* ○ *an oral examination* ○ *an entrance examination.* **3**[C] zohfelnak, zingzoinak: *a medical examination by a doctor* ○ *an examination of business accounts.* **4** [C, U] thuthennak zung ah sihni ih thusuhnak: *After further examination by the prosecution the witness was allowed to leave the court.* **5** (idm) **under examination** a thu zingzoi lai reromi: *The prisoner is still under examination.*
- examine** /ɪgˈzæmɪn/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] **1** ~ **sth/sb** (for **sth**) (a) zoifel: *The detective examined the window frame for finger prints.* (b) ralringzet ih zoifel: *The doctor examined her patient carefully.* **2** ~ **sb** (in/on **sth**) (*fml*) ziangtiang a thiam ti zoifel: *examine students in their knowledge of mathematics.* **3** (upadi) thu zingzoi: *examine a witness in a court of law.* Cf CROSS-EXAMINE. **4** (idm) **need, etc one's head examined** ⇒ HEAD<sup>1</sup>.
- ▷ **examinee** /ɪgˈzæmɪˈniː/ *n* (*fml*) camibuai tuahtu, thiam zoifelnak a tuartu: *Ten of the examinees were failed.*
- examiner** /ɪgˈzæmɪˈnə(r)/ *n* **1** camibuai tuahsaktu, zoifeltu: *He is one of the science examiners.* **2** (idm) **satisfy the examiners** ⇒ SATISFY.
- example** /ɪgˈzɑːmpl/; US -ˈzæmpl/ *n* **1** taʔhimnak, zohʔhimnak, thuthimnak: *This dictionary has many examples of how words are used.* **2** zohʔhim ding, na-mu-na: *This church is a fine example of Norman architecture.* ○ *It is a classic example of how not to design a new city centre.* **3** [C, U] cawn ding, zohʔhimtlak: *She was an example to the rest of the class.* **4** ralrinnak: *Let this be an example to you, ie May this punishment serve as a warning.* **5** (idm) **follow sb's example/lead** ⇒ FOLLOW. **for example** (*abbr* **eg**) taʔhimnak: *I know many women who have a career and a family — Alison for example.* **make an example of sb** mi pakhat kha zohʔhim dingah tuah: *The headmaster decided to make an example of the pupil and expelled him from the school.* **set (sb) an example/set a good, bad, etc example (to sb)** sia/ʔha zohʔhim dingih nun: *The headmistress likes to arrive early at school to set (the other teachers) an example, ie a good example.*
- exasperate** /ɪgˈzæspəreɪt/ *v* [Tn] aithokter, thinhengter: *That child exasperates me!* ○ *She was exasperated at/by his stupidity.*
- ▷ **exasperating** *adj* aithokza: *He's probably the most exasperating man I've ever met.*
- exasperatingly** *adv.*
- exasperation** /ɪgˈzæspəˈreɪʃn/ *n* [U] thinhennak: *'Stop that noise,' he cried out in exasperation.*
- excavate** /ˈɛkskəveɪt/ *v* [Tn] **1** (*fml*) laih, co: *excavate a trench*, ralrelhnak ding kua co. **2** laih, phorh: *excavate a buried city.*
- ▷ **excavator** *n* leilung sung um thil pakhat khat laih suak tum ih lei laitu.
- excavation** /ˈɛkskəˈveɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] lei laih/co: *Excavation of the site will begin tomorrow.* **2** [C] **excavations** [pl] lei laihnak, leikua laihsuahnak: *visit the excavations.*
- exceed** /ɪkˈsiːd/ *v* [Tn] (a) a luan, tamsawn, a hlei: *The number admitted must not exceed 200.* (b) a luan: *exceed the speed limit*, ie drive faster than is allowed.
- ▷ **exceedingly** *adv* hleifuan zetin, nasa zetin (extremely): *an exceedingly difficult problem.*
- excel** /ɪkˈsel/ *v* (-II-) **1** [Ipr] ~ **in/at sth** rualpi dang hnakin tuah ʔha bik: *The firm excels at producing cheap transistor radios.* **2** (idm) **excel oneself** a hlan pawl hnakin ti ʔha bik: *His meals are always very good, but this time he's excelled himself.*
- excellence** /ˈɛksələns/ *n* **1** [U] ~ (in/at **sth**) ʔhatnak: *a prize for excellence in furniture design.* **2** [C] (*fml*) thilri, asilole sinak parih ʔhatnak neihmi: *They do not recognize her many excellences.*
- excellency** /ˈɛksələnəsi/ *n* kumpi ai-awhtu palai, uktu bawi tivek pawl upatnak ih kawhnak ʔong: *His Excellency the Laos Ambassador.*
- excellent** /ˈɛksələnt/ *adj* **1** ʔha tuk, ʔha nasa: *She speaks excellent English.* **2** lungawinak, lole

## except

lungkimpinak ih tongmi: *They won't be coming then? Excellent!*

▷ **excellently** *adv* thatuk in.

**except<sup>1</sup>** /ik'sept/ *prep* ~ (for sb/sth); ~ (that...) siar lo: *The restaurant is open every day except Monday.*

**except<sup>2</sup>** /ik'sept/ *v* [esp passive: Tn, Tn.pr] ~ sb/sth (*fml*) (often with a negative) siarcih lo, telh lo, tanta: *Only children under five are excepted from this survey.* ○ *the whole staff, not excepting the headmaster.* **2** (idm) **present company excepted** ⇒ PRESENT<sup>1</sup>.

**exception** /ik'sepʃn/ *n* **1** [C, U] siar lomi, telh lomi (thil, milai): *Most of the buildings in this town are rather unattractive, but this church is an exception.* ○ *The children did well, the only exception begin Jo, who failed.* **2** [C] daan thlun dingmi thlun lomi: *an exception to rule of grammar.* **3** (idm) **the exception proves the rule** (*saying*) cutin daan a um a si ti langtertu: *All his family have red hair except him. He is the exception whice proves the rule.* **make an exceptions (of sb/sth)**: *You must all be here at 8 am; I can make no exceptions, ie I cannot excuse any of you.* **take exception to sth** a hleice ih ruahsak duh lo: *He took great exception to what I said.* ○ *She took exception to having to wait outside in the rain.*

▷ **exceptionable** /-ʃənəbl/ *adj* (*fml*) duh lo dingmi, huatzawng: *There are no exceptionable scenes in the play.*

**exceptional** /ik'sepʃənəl/ *adj* a si kel lomi, a cuangmi: *This weather is exceptional for June.*

▷ **exceptionally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv* phundang zetin, lamdang zetin, cuang zetin: *an exceptionally beautiful child.*

**excerpt** /'eks:pt/ *n* [C] ~ (from sth) cabu sung thu, thuanthu pakhat sungin zukmi tapi sungin mai' duhmi (a thatnak) zawn tawite lakmi: *I've seen a short excerpt from the film on television.*

**excess<sup>1</sup>** /ik'ses/ *n* **1** [sing] **an ~ of sth** (*derog*) a fuan, tuk: *an excess of enthusiasm, anger, emotion, zeal, etc.* ○ *An excess of fat in one's diet can lead to heart disease.* **2** [U] fuan: *Don't carry your anger to excess.* ○ *Luggage in excess of 100 kg will be charged extra.* **3** [C] a hlei, tam deuh: *She was charged an excess of £4 over the amount stated on the bill.* **4** [U] (*esp Brit*) *aa-mah-khan* company ah a hlei ih peekmi tangka. **5 excesses** [pl] (*fml*) mi pakhat ih a si-awm (a mawi tawk) hnakh hlei deuh ih cangvainak pawl (puar, huatsuak zet ih cangvaimi): *The excesses (ie acts of cruelty) committed by the occupying troops will never be forgotten.* **6** (idm) **to excess** tam tuk, a luan: *He drinks to excess.*

▷ **excessive** /ik'sesiv/ *adj* hleihluatmi, a luan mi: *excessive prices.* ○ *an excessive amount of alcohol.* **excessively** *adv* hleifuan in, hleihluat

in.

**excess<sup>2</sup>** /'ekses/ *adj* [attrib] khiahmi hnakh tam: *excess fare*, khual tlawn ding khiahmi hnakhin tawi deuh tlawn ruangah, a hlei tlawn man dilmi: *A company which makes high profits must pay excess profits duty to the government.*

□ **excess baggage** (also **excess luggage**) vanzam sungih kengcih dingmi thilri ah khiahmi khiing hnakhin tam deuhmi.

**excess postage** cakuat mi ah ben mi milu kha khiahmi hnakhin a mal ruangah dilbetmi milu man.

**exchange<sup>1</sup>** /iks'tʃeɪndʒ/ *n* **1** [C, U] thleng-aw: *Is five apples for five eggs a fair exchange?* **2** [C] (*angry*) thinheng in sia ih biak aw: *bitter exchanges between MP's in parliament.* **3** [U] paisa thleng-awknak man: *What is the rate of exchange between the dollar and the pound?* **4 Exchange** [C] sumtuah, sumdawng pawlih hnaʔuan tonawknak hmun: *Stock Exchange, Corn Exchange.* **5 TELEPHONE EXCHANGE** = TELEPHONE. **6** thleng-aw ih tlawn, tlawn-aw veve (ram pakhat ih laam thiam pawl kha ram pakhat ah an thiamnak an hmuh ta, cuvek thocho in an tlawnmi ram ih laam thiam pawl an tlawn kir ve): *exchange students* ○ *exchange visits* ○ *She is an exchange teacher.*

**exchange<sup>2</sup>** /iks'tʃeɪndʒ/ *v* **1** (a) [Tn, Tn.pr] ~ **A for B**; ~ **sth (with sb)** thil a bang-awmi thleng-aw: *The enemy countries exchanged prisoners.* ○ *They exchanged hostages with each other.* (b) [Tn] thungrul aw: *exchanging blows*, ie hitting each other ○ *The two men exchanged greetings*, ie Each greeted the other. **2** (idm) **exchange (angry, etc) words** tong ih hau aw: *The exchanged angry words before the meeting but were finally persuaded to agree.*

▷ **exchangeable** /-əbl/ *adj* thleng-awk theih: *Sale goods in this shop are not exchangeable.*

**exchequer** /iks'tʃekə(r)/ *n* **1** **The Exchequer** [sing] (*Brit*) Mirang ram (*Brit*) ih kumpi Paisa Zungpi: *The chancellor of the Exchequer is the minister in charge of finance in Britain.* **2** [C] (a) tangka zung, paisa suahnak Zung (kumpi). (b) pumpak sum neihmi: *There's nothing left in the exchequer this month.*

**excise<sup>1</sup>** /'eksəɪz/ *n* [U] kumpi in zu, kuak tivek ramsung ih tuahmi thilri parih lakmi siah a-khun diltu dingih tuahmi. Cf CUSTOMS<sup>1</sup>.

**excise<sup>2</sup>** /ik'səɪz/ *v* [Tn, Tn.pr] ~ **sth (from sth)** (*fml*) (taksa ta, lole, cabu sung ta) fate aat ih lak: *The surgeon excised the lump from her breast.* ○ *The censor insisted on excising the passage from the film.*

▷ **excision** /ik'sɪʒn/ *n* (*fml*) **1** [U] ah-nak: *the excision of a tumour*, taksa hlei ʔhangmi an at. **2** [C] cabu sungih ahmi cahnah: *The excisions have destroyed the literary value of the text.*

**excitable** /iks'aɪtəbl/ *adj* lau thei, ʔihkhur thei,

- thin tho ol: *an excitable child* ○ *an excitable race of people.*
- ▷ **excitability** /ɪk'saɪtə'bɪləti/ *n* [U] thinlung khurhnak, thathawh olnak.
- excite** /ɪk'saɪt/ *v* **1** [Tn esp passive, Tn-pr] thinlung thatho: *The children were very excited by the pantomime.* **2** [Tn, Tn-pr Cn-t] ~ **sb (to sth)** (*fml*) mipi thinlung thawh ter: *excite a riot* ○ *Agitators were excitation the people to rebel/to rebellion against their rulers.* **3** [Tn, Tn-pr] (**a**) ~ **sth (in sb)** thu pakhat ruangah lungtho: *The recent discoveries have excited great interest among doctors.* (**b**) hiarnak (*hur*) a suakter: *Some people are sexually excited by ponographic magazines.* **4** [Tn] (*fml*) taksa ih thihri, tha hri thoter: *drugs that excite the nervous system.*
- ▷ **excited** /ɪk'saɪtɪd/ *adj* thinlung tha hiar, tha tho: *sexually excited* ○ *The excited children forgot to take the presents to the party.*
- excitedly** *adv* hiar zetin, thatho zetin, thathir thinkhur in.
- exciting** *adj* hiar um, thathawhnak: *an exciting piece of work* ○ *an exciting discovery.* **excitingly** *adv.*
- excitement** /ɪk'saɪtmənt/ *n* **1** [U] hiartuknak, thathawhnak: *The news caused great excitement.* **2** [C] (*fml*) thathoter-aw: *the excitementns associated with a cruise around the world.*
- exclaim** /ɪk'skleɪm/ *v* [I, Ipr, Tf] thinheng, mangbang, nat ruangih au ciamco: 'What,' *he exclaimed, 'Are you leaving without me?'*
- exclamation** /ˌɛksklə'meɪʃn/ *n* mangbang tuk, thinheng tuk, nat tuk ruangih napi aunak, eg Maw! kanu, Hei! tivek pawl: *Oh!, 'look out!'* and 'ow!' *are exclamations.*
- **exclamation mark** (*US exclamation point*) lau ruangih aumi ngan tikah hmainsinnak ( ! ) himi an thlakcih ringring.
- exclamatory** /ɪk'sklæmətri; US -tɔ:ri/ *adj* (*fml*) khawruahhar tuk ih au-mi: *an exclamatory sentence.*
- exclude** /ɪk'sklu:d/ *adj* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth (from sth)** (**a**) telh lo, tel sung ih luh ding kham, um lo dingin leng ah suah: *All air must be excluded (from the bottle) if the experiment is to work.* **2**[Tn] khirh, sang lo, ruat lo: *The police have excluded robbery as a motive for the murder.* **3**[Tn] taan, telh lo: *That price excludes accommodation.*
- exclusion** /ɪk'sklu:ʒn/ *n* **1** [U] ~ (**of sb/sth**) (**from sth**) telhcih lonak: *the exclusion of women from the temple.* **2** (*idm*) **to the exclusion of sb/sth** telh loin: *He spent his spare time gardening, to the exclusion of all other interests.*
- exclusive** /ɪk'sklu:sɪv/ *adj* **1** (**a**) a tlak lo ti ih ruahmi pawl, telh lomi (pawlkomp, pawlpi), hril: *He is part of an exclusive social circle and belongs to an exclusive club.* (**b**) milian, mi neinung pawl hrangah thilri a thabik, a mankhung bik pawl lawngte ret ih zuarmi (*dawr*): *exclusive store, exclusive restaurant, exclusive private school.* **2** cuihmi te hrang ah retsak, cuih mi pawl hrangah tiuh tuah sak: *exclusive privileges of the aristocracy.* (Bawipi pawl hrang lawng ih sianmi) ○ *The interview is exclusive to this magazine.* **3** telh lo thluhmi asinan a hleice ih ruahmi: *Paintiong has not been her exclusive occupation.* **4** sang lo. a dang pawl khal ngaihtuah sak loin khirh: *The two plans are mutually exclusive, ie If you accept one you must reject the other.* **5** ~ **of sb/sth** telhcih loin: *The ship has a crew of 57 exclusive of officers.*
- ▷ **exclusive** *n* [C] (also **exclusive story**) thuthang ca, lole mekazin pakhat lawng ih suah dingih pekmi thuhla. **exclusively** *adv* pakhat lawnglawng: *This special offer has been exclusively designed for readers of this magazine.*
- exclusiveness** (also **exclusivity**) /ˌɛksklu:'sɪvətɪ/ *n* [U] a hleice ih a thami. *The shop was proud of its exclusiveness.*
- excommunicate** /ˌɛkskə'mju:nikeɪt/ *v* [Tn] Khrihfa pawl sungtel sinak in suah/hlon/dawi; hmin phiat.
- ▷ **excommunication** /ˌɛkskə'mju:nɪ'keɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] kawhhran (pawl) sungtel ihsin suahnak, hmin phiatnak. **2** [C] pawl sungtel ihsin kan suah a si ti thuthan.
- excrement** /ˌɛkskrɪmənt/ *n* [U] (*fml*) ek: *The parement was covered in dogs' excrement.*
- excrecence** /ɪk'skresns/ *n* (*fml*) ramsa, asilole thing parah zohsia zet a dan lopi a khomi thil.
- excreta** /ɪk'skri:tə/ *n* [U] (*fml*) ek, zin, thlan: *The smell of excreta in the hospital ward.*
- excrete** /ɪk'skri:t/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) ek thawh, zin thawh, thlansuak.
- ▷ **excretion** /ɪk'skri:ʃn/ *n* (**a**) [U] eek, zin thawh. (**b**) [C, U] thawh zomi ek/zin.
- excruciating** /ɪk'skru:ʃi:ɪtɪŋ/ *adj* (takpum le thinlung thawn pehparin) a na zetmi: *He has excruciation backache.*
- excruciatingly** *adv* nasa zetin: *an excruciatingly painful experience.*
- exculpate** /ˌɛkskəlpeɪt/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb (from sth)** (*fml*) mawhthluknak ihsin luatter, a sual lo ti ih simsak: *exculpate a person from a charge.*
- excursion** /ɪk'skɜ:ʃn; US -ɜ:ʒn/ *n* (**a**) nunnuum duh ih a bur in hramlak leeng, khualtlawng: *make a day excursion to the mountains.* (**b**) tummi ti duh ah naite ah va tlawng: *a shopping excursion.* ⇨ Usage at JOURNEY.
- excuse**<sup>1</sup> /ɪk'skju:s/ *n* ~ (**for sth/doing sth**) ngaithiamnak: *He's always making excuses for being late.* ○ *There's no excuse for such behaviour.*
- excuse**<sup>2</sup> /ɪk'skju:z/ *v* **1** (**a**) [Tn, Tn-pr, Tsg] ~ **sb/ sth (for sth/doing sth)** ngaithiam: *Excuse me for being late.* (**b**) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth (for sth/doing sth)** ngaithiam: *Nothing can excuse scuh*



*rudeness*. **2** [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr, Dn-n] ~ **sb** (from sth) *tu*anvo, ti *tu*lmi, cawhkuan tivek ihsin luatter: *He was excused (from) piano practice*. **3** (idm) **excuse me** (a) khatlam *tu*ngmi lungkim lo tikah, ngaithiam dil ih mah duhmi *tu*ng: *Excuse me, is any body sitting here?* (b) **excuse me?** (esp US) khatlam *tu*ngmi thei *tu*a lo tikah nolhsal ding dilnak (Please repeat what you said): **excuse/pardon my French** ⇨ FRENCH. **may I be excused?** (euph Brit) Mirang ram ah tlawngta nauhak pawlin ek/zin an thawh duh tiki khuan dilnak *tu*ng.  
 ▷ **excusable** /ik'skju:zəbl/ *adj* ngaithiam theih: an *excusable mistake*. **excusably** /-əbl/ *adv* ngaithiamnak ah.

NOTE ON USAGE: **1** We say **Excuse me** to someone if we want to get his or her attention or before we do something that might disturb him or her, eg interrupt him/her, push him/her in a crowd, disagree with him/her: *Excuse me, can I get past, please?* **2** We say **Sorry** or (formally) **I beg your pardon** when we need to apologise for something: *Sorry, did I hread on your toe?* ○ *I beg your pardon. I think you were next in the queue*. In US English **Pardon me** and **Excuse me** are used for apologies. **3** We say **Pardon?** when we did not hear what someone said and want them to repeat it. In this case **Sorry?** is also used in British English and **Excuse me?** or **Pardon me?** in US English.

**ex-directory** /eks dr'rektəri/ *adj* (US **unlisted**) telephone neitu in, mi ih capohnak vekih ko hnuaihni a duh lo ruangah, telephone nambat khumnak Cabu pi (*Directory*) sungah ngancih siang loin a dangte'n ummi nambat: *Go ex-directory because of hoax telephone calls*.

**execrable** /eks'krəbl/ *adj* (fml) sia zet, *tu*hningza: *execrable manners, weather*.

▷ **execrable** /-bl/ *adv* *tu*hningza in.

**execrate** /eks'kreɪt/ *v* [esp passive: Tn] (fml) fih, huat tuk, awrsiat.

▷ **execration** /eks'kreɪʃn/ *n* [U, C] huattuknak, camsiatnak.

**execute** /'eksɪkjʊ:t/ *v* [Tn] **1** (fml) tuahsuak, fialvek ih tuah: *execute a plan, a piece of work, a purpose*. **2** (upadi) (a) tuahsuak, *tu*ansuak: *eg execute a will*. (b) upadi in hmual nei ih tuahmi: *execute a legal document*. **3** *tu*tuhen zung in thah dingin *tu*a *tu*hen ruangah 'that': *execute a murderer*. **4** (fml) mipi hmaiah 'laam', 'hlasak' tivek tuah: *execute a dance step*. **5** computer in *tu*at.

**execution** /'eksɪkju:ʃn/ *n* **1** [U] tumtahmi *tu*ansuaknak: *The plans were finally put into execution*. **2** [U] (upadi) ro cahmi vekin thilri zemaw: *The solicitor is proceeding with the execution of my mother's will*. **3** [C, U] *tu*tuhen

zung ih *tu* khiah vekin that: *execution by hanging*. **4** [U] (fml) awnmawi thilri tum thiam zetnak: *The pianist's execution of the concerto was marvellous*. **5** (idm) **a stay of execution** ⇨ STAY *n*.

▷ **executioner** /'eksɪ'kju:ʃənə(r)/ *n* kumpi hna*tu*an, thattu.

**executive** /'gʌzɛkjʊtɪv/ *adj* [usu attrib] **1** sumtuah hna*tu*an ah *tu* neitu le a *tu*antu bik: *executive duties*. **2** thurel catmi, upadi *tu*tu*tu*hennak vekin tuahsuak ding *tu*anvo neitu: *the executive committee of a political party*.

▷ **executive n 1** [CGp] sumtuah pawlkom hna*tu*annak ah, uk-awk le *tu*antheinak lam ah *tu*anvo neitu: *She's an executive in a computer company*. **2** [C] Cozah hna*tu*an ah, tumtahmi le relcatmi pawl *tu*ansuak ding *tu*anvo a neitu kumpi hna*tu*an tumpi kaitu: *executive officer*.

**3 the executive** [Gp] kumpi hna*tu*an phunkhat.

**executor** /'gʌzɛkjʊtə(r)/ *n* ro thilri *tu*uhla ah *tu*tu*tu*hen zungin ro thucah vekin ro thilri *tu*hensaktu dingih *tu*anvo pekmi, ro zem saktu.

**exegesis** /'eksɪdʒɪsɪs/ *n* (pl -ses /-sɪz/) [U, C] (fml) Pathian *tu* tivek ah theih a harmi simfiangnak le a tican letnak.

**exemplary** /'gʌzɛmpləri/ *adj* **1** taht*tu*him tlak a simi, cawn tlak: *exemplary behaviour* ○ *an exemplary student*. **2** (fml) ralrinnak ih hmang: *exemplary punishment*.

**exemplify** /'gʌzɛmplɪfaɪ/ *v* (pt, pp -fied) [Tn] **1** taht*tu*him tlak ih hmuh: *This painting exemplifies the artist's early style*. **2** (fml) taht*tu*himnak in langter: *exemplify the problems involved*.

▷ **exemplification** /'gʌzɛmplɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] taht*tu*him ding tlak in um. **2** [C] (fml) taht*tu*him.

**exempt** /'gʌzɛmpt/ *adj* [pred] ~ (from sth) olhmi, luatmi: *exempt from military service* ○ *goods exempt from tax*.

▷ **exempt v** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth (from sth)** (fml) awlter, olh: *His bad eyesight exempted him from military service*.

**exemption** /'gʌzɛmpʃn/ *n* [U, C] olhnak.

**exercise<sup>1</sup>** /'eksəsaɪz/ *n* **1** [U] harhdamnak hrangah taksa cawlcangnak: *The doctor advised him to take more exercise*. **2** [C] taksa le thinlung cahnak hrangih tuahmi cangvaihna: *The teacher set her class a mathematics exercise for homework*. ○ [attrib] *an exercise book*, ie a book for writing in with soft covers and lined pages.

**3** [U] ~ **of sth** hmang: *The exercise of patience is essential in diplomatic negotiations*. **4** [C often pl] zirnak ih cangvaihna: *military exercises* ○ (fig) *an exercise in diplomatic relations*. **5 exercises** [pl] (US) onpuai, pitnak puai, *tu*hehnak puai tivek pawl: *graduation exercises* ○ *opening exercises eg speeches at the start of a conference*.

**exercise<sup>2</sup>** /'eksəsaɪz/ *v* **1** [I] takpum harhdamnak hrangah cangvai: *He exercises twice a day*. **2** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth (in sth)** cangvaiter, cangvai

- dingih tuah (cangvaihnak pek): *Horses get fat and lazy if they are not exercised.* ○ *Swimming exercises the whole body.* **3** [Tn] hmang: *exercise patience, tolerance, power, control etc* ○ *exercise one's rights as a citizen.* **4** [Tn usu passive] (fml) thinphang, ruat rero: *This problem is exercising our minds very much at the moment.* ○ *I am very much exercised about the education of my son.*
- exert** /ɪg'zɜ:t/ v [Tn, Tn-pr] **1** ~ **sth (on sb/sth)** suah, tha suah: *He exerted all his influence to make them accept his plan.* **2** [Tn no passive] ~ **oneself** zuam, mahte zuam: *You'll have to exert yourself more if you want to pass your exam.* ○ *He doesn't have to exert himself on my behalf.*
- exertion** /ɪg'zɜ:ʃn; US -ɜ:rʒn/ n (a) [U] suahnak, tha suahnak: *Exertion of authority over others is not always wise; persuasion may be better.* (b) [C, U] nasa zetih zuam (great effort): *He failed to lift the rock in spite of all his exertions.* ○ *Now that I'm 90, I find the exertions of travelling too great.*
- exeunt** /'eksɪənt/ (Latin) (as a stage direction) stage parih laam le cangvai tikih hmanmi ʃong a si ih, 'kaiseh', 'lutseh' tinak a si: *exeunt Antony and Cleopatra.* Cf EXIT v 2.
- ex gratia** /'eksgrə'ɪʃə/ (Latin) upadi daan in si lo in, tlawmngainak in paisa a pek: *an ex gratia payment.*
- exhale** /eks'heɪl/ v [I, Tn] (fml) **1** thaw suah, ka ih kuakkhu suahter: *She exhale slowly to show her annoyance.* ○ *exhale smoke* **2** kuak khu suah, thil tha lo suah.
- exhaust<sup>1</sup>** /ɪg'zɔ:st/ n **1** [U] thilkhu, kuak, zinaan le datsi khu pawl: *the smell of the exhaust* ○ [attrib] *exhaust fumes.* **2** (also **exhaust-pipe**) [C] thilkhu suahnak paip: *My car needs a new exhaust.*
- exhaust<sup>2</sup>** /ɪg'zɔ:st/ v [Tn] **1** [esp passive] baang tuk, cau: *The long cycle ride exhausted her.* **2** hmang viar, cem thluh: *exhaust one's strength, patience* ○ *exhaust a money supply.* **3** a sung um hmuah laak thluh, lawngter: *exhaust a well.* **4** theih ding, hmuh ding, ti dingmi hmuah thei/hmuh/ti ʃeh: *I think we've just about exhausted that subject.*
- ▷ **exhausted** /ɪg'zɔ:stɪd/ adj baang tuk: *I'm exhausted.*
- exhaustion** /ɪg'zɔ:stʃən/ n [U] **1** tha cem, bang tuknak: *They were in a state of exhaustion after climbing the mountain.* **2** (fml) cem thluh ih hmannak: *The rapid exhaustion of the earth's natural resources.*
- exhaustive** /ɪg'zɔ:stɪv/ adj felfai zet, famkim: *an exhaustive enquiry search.*
- ▷ **exhaustively** adv felfai zetin.
- exhibit<sup>1</sup>** /ɪg'zɪbɪt/ n **1** mi hmuahhmuah hmuh le zoh thei dingih tarlang/pho-mi thilri pawl: eg in a museum: *The museum has some interesting new exhibits from India.* **2** mawhphurto ih hmanmi thilri thuthen zung ih suahpimi pawl: *The first exhibit was a knife which the prosecution claimed was the murder weapon.*
- exhibit<sup>2</sup>** /ɪg'zɪbɪt/ v **1** (a) [Tn] (misenp ʃatnak, lei ding, zuamawknak hrang) tarlang, hmuhsakmi thilri pawl: *exhibit flowers at a flower show* ○ *documents exhibited in a law court.* (b) [I, Tn] zukuai thiam ih zukuaimi hmuh: *The young painter has exhibited his work in several galleries.* **2** [Tn] (fml) thiamnak langter duh ih tarlang: *She exhibited great powers of endurance during the climb.*
- ▷ **exhibitor** n mipi hmuh dingah zuk, pangpar tivek hmuhtu: *Nearly fifty exhibitors have provided pictures for the display.*
- exhibition** /'eksɪ'bɪʃn/ n **1** [C] (a) mizapi zoh le hmuh dingih tarlangmi: *Have you seen the Picasso exhibition?* ie exhibition of paintings by Picasso. (b) ramsa thingkung, pangpar tivek pawl mi zoh dingih hmuhmi. **2** (a) [sing] ʃat le siat um daan hmuhmi: *The quiz was a good opportunity for the exhibition of his knowledge.* (b) [C] thiamnak senpi hmuhmi: *There's an exhibition of pottery-making at the fair.* ⇒ Usage at DEMONSTRATION. **3** [C] (Brit) tlawngkai cazirnak hrangih pekmi paisa. **4** (idm) **make an exhibition of oneself** mi hmai ah mawi lo zetih cangvai.
- ▷ **exhibitioner** /-ʃənə(r)/ n (Brit) cazirnak ding bomnak paisa a ngahtu tlawngta.
- exhibitionism** /-ʃənɪzəm/ n [U] **1** mi in, in the in duh hngai seh ti ih um daan: *She was embarrassed by his exhibitionism at the party.* **2** (fml) mipi hmai ah mawilo zetin mah ih zahmawh hmuh hmang (zahmawh mi hmuh duhnak thinlung a neimi, thinlung hman lo nat phunkhat)
- exhibitionist** /-ʃənɪst/ n mah ih zahmawh mi hmuh hmanngu: *Children are natural exhibitionists.*
- exhilarate** /ɪg'zɪləreɪt/ v [Tn usu passive] lungawi ter: *exhilarated by the news.*
- ▷ **exhilarating** adj lungawiza: *Our first parachute jump was an exhilarating experience.*
- exhilaration** /ɪg'zɪlə'reɪʃn/ n [U] thathawh-ternak, lungawinak.
- exhort** /ɪg'zɔ:t/ v [Tn, Tn-pr, Dn-t] ~ **sb (to sth)** (fml) forh: *The teacher exhorted him to work hard.*
- ▷ **exhortation** /'egzɔ:'teɪ/ n **1** [U] (fml) forhnak. **2** [C] thutak ih forhfialmi, thungaitlak ih thusimmi: *All his father's exhortations were in vain.*
- exhume** /eks'hju:m; US ɪg'zu:m/ v [Tn] zohfel ʃulnak a um ruangah phum ciami, mithi ruak phorh sal: *When the police exhumed the corpse they discovered traces of poison in it.*
- ▷ **exhumation** /'ekshju:'meɪʃn; US 'egzu:-/ n (fml) **1** [U] phum ciami ruak phorh. **2** [C] mithi ruak

## exigency

450

phorhnak.

**exigency** /'eksɪdʒənsɪ/ *n* [C often pl, U] (*fml*) atu ah tuah ʔulmi poi hai: *The people had to accept the harsh exigencies of war.*

▷ **exigent** /-dʒənt/ *adj* (*fml*) **1** zamrangte-in tuah ʔulmi, poimawh zetmi: *an exigent set of circumstances.* **2** ʔul nasa: *an exigent employer.*

**exigently** *adv* poimawh zetin.

**exiguous** /eg'zɪgjuəs/ *adj* (*fml*) malte, a daih fangfang: *an exiguous diet* ○ *the last of the old man's exiguous savings.*

**exile** /'eksɪl/ *n* **1** [U] sualnak pakhat khat ruangah mah umnak khua le peng sungah um siang loin khawdang peng dangih dawi tuartu: *be/live in exile* ○ *go/be sent into exile.* **2** [C] mah khua, mah umnak ihsin hlatpi khua/ram ih um: *After an exile of ten years her uncle returned to Britain.* **3** [C] mah ih hril ruangah maw, cawhkuan ruangah maw mah ram sungah um thiam loin ramdang ih umtu: *a tax exile, ie a rich person who moves to another country where the rate of income tax is lower.* ○ *There were many French exiles in England after the Revolution.*

▷ **exile** *v* [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (from ...) mah khua/ mah ram ih um thei lo dingin dawi: *She was exiled from her country because of her part in the plot against the government.*

**exist** /ɪg'zɪst/ *v* [I, Ipr] **1** ~ (in/on sth) (a) um, a taktak: *Do you believe fairies exist?* (Lasi khuawang timi hi a um taktak ah na zum maw?). (b) hmuh thei, um thei: *This plant exists only in Austratia.* **2** ~ (on sth) nung, nung thei: *We cannot exist without food or water.*

**existence** /-əns/ *n* **1** [U] um, umlai, nung, nunglai: *Do you believe in the existence of ghosts?* ○ *This is the oldest Hebrew manuscript in existence.* **2** (a) [sing] nundan: *We led a happy enough existence as children.* (b) [sung, U] nun theinak: *The peasants depend on a good harvest for their very existence.* **3** (idm) **the bane of sb's existence** ⇨ BANE.

**existent** /-ənt/ *adj* (*fml*) a nungmi, a um taktakmi.

**existentialism** /egzɪ'stenʃəlɪzəm/ *n* Denmark mi philosopher Kierkegaard (1813-55) ih "minung in a hmailam nunnak cu amahte ʔuanvo a lak ding a si" timi ruahnak.

**existential** /egzɪ'stenʃəl/ *adj*

**existentialist** /-ʃəlɪst/ *n, adj* existentialism a zum/a thluntu: *He hold existentialist views.*

**exit** /'eksɪt/ *n* **1** suak, fehsan: *When his ex-wife arrived at the party he made a swift exit.* **2** innsung/khawsung ihsin innleng/khawlung suahnak hmun: *There are four emergency exits in the department store.* **3** mawtawka tapi fehtlang thei lamzinpi ihsin suah theinak lam pial: *At the roundabout, take the third exits.*

▷ **exit** *v* [I] **1** suak hlo: *At the end of the third*

*scene the actress exits.* **2** (3rd pers sing only) zuknung (*bioscope*) an zuk tikah zukmi cawl bang ding hmuh (piah) mi.

□ **exit poll** hrilnak um tikah, zo me na thlak ti ih thusut hnu-ih ngahmi me zat (a dik lemlo).

**exo-** *comb form* a lenglam, a phaw, a hawng: *exoskeleton*, ramsa phaw, eg cang-ai khom/phaw ○ *exogamous* biaknak banglo mi, hnam dang ʔhit-umnak.

**exodus** /'eksədəs/ *n* **1** [sing] ~ (from ...) (to ...) (*fml* or *joc*) suahlannak: *the mass exodus of people to the sea and mountains for the summer holidays.*

**2** Exodus Baibal Thianghlim Thukam Hlun sungah, Semtirnak sangtu a bu hnihnak. **3** **the Exodus** 1300 BC laiah Israel pawl Egypt ram ihsin an Suahlannak thu.

**ex officio** /'eks ə'fɪəʊ/ a hnaʔuan zir in: *an ex officio member of the committee.*

**exonerate** /ɪg'zɒnəreɪt/ *v* [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (from sth) puhmawhnak ihsin luat: *He was exonerated from all responsibility for the accident.*

▷ **exoneration** /ɪg'zɒnə'reɪʃn/ *n* [U] puhmawhnak ihsin luatnak.

**exorbitant** /ɪg'zɔ:bɪtənt/ *adj* (*fml*) (thilri manah) a tam tuk, ti tuk lawmmam: *The price of food here is exorbitant.*

▷ **exorbitance** /-təns/ *n* [U] (*fml*) tam tuk lawmmam.

**exorbitantly** *adv* tam tuk in.

**exorcize, ise** /'eksɔ:səɪz/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (from sb/sth) thlacam in khawsia dawi: *A priest exorcized the ghost from the house.*

▷ **exorcism** /'eksɔ:sɪzəm/ *n* [C, U] khawsia dawinak.

**exorcist** /'eksɔ:sɪst/ *n* khawsia dawitu.

**exotic** /ɪg'zɔ:tɪk/ *adj* **1** ramdang in rak kenmi thil, hmun dang in a lutmi: *exotic houseplants* ○ *monkeys and other exotic animals* ○ *mangoes and other exotic fruits.* **2** duhzawng tak, uar zetmi: *exotic plumage* ○ *exotic clothes.*

**expand** /ɪk'spænd/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ (sth) (into sth) kauhter, puarter, sauter, ʔhangter: *Metals expand when they are heated.* **2** [I, Ipr] pharh, kauter. *His face expanded in a smile of welcome.* Cf CONTRACT<sup>3</sup>. **3** [I, Ipr] kom nuam deuhdeuh, ʔong tam deuhdeuh: *The guests expanded a little when they'd had a glass or two of wine.* **4** (phr v) **expand on sth** tamter deuh, kauter deuh: *You mentioned the need for extra funding would you expand on that?*

□ **expanded polystyrene** thli phawtmi plastic thil funnak.

**expanse** /ɪk'spæns/ *n* ~ (of sth) leilung, tipi thuanthum tivek ah kau ngaipi a lawnglakmi: *the blue expanses of the Pacific.*

**expansion** /ɪk'spænsən/ *n* [U] kauhter, ʔhangter: *the expansion of gases when heated.*

▷ **expansionism** /-ənɪzəm/ *n* [U] karhzai ternak:

*Expansionism was advocated by many British politicians in the late 19th century.*

**expansionist** /-ʃənɪst/ *n* ram, lole hnaṭuan kauhter, zaiter duhtu: *Hitler's expansionist policies.*

**expansive** /ɪk'spænsɪv/ *adj* **1** thil ti thei zet vek: *He greeted us with an expansive gesture and a wide smile.* **2** ʔongtam zet, suup nei lomi, ʔong hluahhlo. *an expansive after dinner speaker.*

▷ **expatriate** /ɛkspə'triət; US -peɪt-/ *v* [Tn] dawɪ, mah umnak ram ihsin ramdang um dingin dawɪ: *expatriated on suspicion of spying for the enemy.*

**expect** /ɪk'spekt/ *v* **1** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr, Tf, Tt, Tt, Tnt] ~ **sth** (from sb/sth) ring, ruahsan: *This is the parcel which we have been expecting (from New York).* (b) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (from sb) ruahsan: *I was expecting a present from her, so I was disappointed I didn't receive one.* **2** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tf, Tnt] ~ **sth** (from sb) vo ih ruah: *The teacher expects her pupils to obey her.* **3** [Tn, Tf, Tt] (infml esp Brit) ruat: *I expect that? he will come late tonight.* **4** (idm) **be expecting (a baby/child)** (infml euph) nau a pai: *I hear Sally's expecting again.* **expect too much (of sb)** zumtuk, ruat (a simi hnakin): *I can't finish this job by Friday — you expect too much of me.* (only) **to be expected** a si ko ding ti ih ruat cia: *A little tiredness after taking these drugs is to be expected.*

▷ **expectancy** /ɪk'spektənsɪ/ *n* [U] ruahsannak, zumnak: *She went to meet him with an air of expectancy, ie as if expecting him to bring sth.* Cf LIFE EXPECTANCY (LIFE).

**expectant** /ɪk'spektənt/ *adj* ruahsanmi nei: *children with expectant faces waiting for the pantomime to start.* **expectantly** *adv* ruahsan in. **expectant mother** fa pawɪ lai mi.

**expected** *adj* ruahciamɪ: *expected objections to the plan.*

**expectation** /ɛk'spektə'teɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] ~ (of sth) a cang leh rori ding tiih ruahnak: *There's no expectation of snow tonight.* **2** [C usu pl] rinnak, ruahsannak: *His parents have great expectations for his future.* **3** (idm) **a gainst/contrary to (all) expectation (s)** ruah lo pi in, ruahban loin: *a gold medal that was against all expectations.* **expectation of life** kumziat nung thei ding ti ih ruahsanmi. **fall short of sb's/not come up to (sb's) expectations** ruahmi tlukin a si lomi: *Unfortunately the restaurant he recommended fell far short of our expectations.*

**expectorate** /ɪk'spektə'reɪt/ *v* [I, Tn] (fml or medical) (khuh tik ih) cil le khaak suak: *In cases of tuberculosis blood is expectorated.*

▷ **expectorant** /-rənt/ *n* khaak suahter theinak sii: *The cough medicine contains an expectorant.*

**expedient** /ɪk'spi:diənt/ *adj* [usu pred] a rem, a ʔhahnemmi: *actions that were expedient rather*

*than principled.*

▷ **expedience** /-əns/ (also **expediency** /-ənʃɪ/) *n* [U] remcannak, santlainak: *He acted from expediency, not from principle.*

**expedient** *n* tummi ngah theinak ziin: *resort to various expedients to get the money together.* **expediently** *adv* remzet in.

**expedite** /'ɛkspɪdaɪt/ *v* [Tn] (fml) ʔhangso zamrang dingin bawm: *Please do what you can to expedite the building work.*

**expedition** /ɛk'spɪdɪʃn/ *n* **1** (a) science fimnak lam hawl dingih khualtlawn, tumtahmi nei ih khualtlawn (a burpi in), ram hlatpi ah sadawi, ramtawi: *go on an expedition to the North Pole.* ○ *a hunting expedition.* (b) minung, mawtawkaleng, tangphawlawng pawl fim hawl, sadawi, tlaang sang kai ih fehtlang pawl: *members of the Mount Everest expedition.* **2** (fml) zamrang te'n, hmakhat te'n: *We carried out the captain's orders with all possible expedition.*

▷ **expeditionary** /-ʃənəri; US -nerɪ/ *adj* [attrib] thil pakhat khat hawl khawm dingih ʔuanvo tuah dingih thlahmi pawl.

**expeditious** /ɛk'spɪdɪʃəs/ *adj* (fml) khulrang le felfai zet: *an expeditious response.*

**expeditiously** *adv* fel le rang zetin: *We will carry out the enquiry as expeditiously as possible.*

**expel** /ɪk'spel/ *v* (-II-) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (from sth) **1** dawɪ, suah: tlawng, hnaṭuan tivek ihsin suah/dawɪ: *Following reports of drug-taking several senior boys have been expelled.* ○ *Two attaches at the embassy were expelled from the country.* **2** suah (thawsuah): *expel smoke from the hungs.*

**expend** /ɪk'spend/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (on/upon sth/doing sth) (fml) **1** hmang (paise hmang, tikcu hmang): *expend time, effort and money on a project.* **2** hmang thluh, cem thluh: *expend all one's ammunition, stores, fuel.*

▷ **expendable** *adj* (fml) pakhat khat hrangah, hmang ʔheh/thluh theih, siat thluh theih: *In the Great Wars were considered expendable.* ○ *In these conservation-conscious times, areas of grassland are no longer expendable.*

**expenditure** /ɪk'spendɪtʃə(r)/ *n* **1** [U] hmanmi, hmannak: *limit your expenditure to what is essential.* Cf RECEIPT 3.

**expense** /ɪk'pens/ *n* **1** (a) [U] hmanmi tangka: *an expense of time, energy, cash etc.* (b) [C] hmannak, cemnak: *Running a car is a great expense.* **2** **expenses** [pl] tuahmi pakhat khat parih hmanmi/cemmi tangka zat: *travelling expenses.* **3** (idm) **at sb's expense** (a) mah ih hmanmi mi in peksak: *We were entertained at the editor's expense.* (b) mi pakhat ih sunnak, ʔhat lonak dingah: *They had a good laugh (ie were very amused) at Sam's expense.* **at great, little, no, etc expense (to sb/oneself)** paise hmang tam, hmang mal, hmang loin: *We can redecorate the room at little expense, if we use*

## expensive

*this old paint. at the expense of sth* pakhat khat asung khaan in: *He built up a successful business but it was all done at the expense of his health.* (all) **expenses paid** cemmi hmuah midang in pek sak: *She's just returned from an all-expenses-paid trip to France.* **spare no expense** ⇒ SPARE.

□ **expense account** a cemmi le hmanmi zat paisa cazin: *whenever he buys petrol, he puts it on his expense account.*

**expensive** /ik'spensiv/ *adj* mankhung, manhar: *an expensive car.*

▷ **expensively adv** mankhung zetin: *an expensively dressed lady.*

**expericence** /ik'spiəriəns/ *n* **1** (nitin te kan nun ih) hmuah le tonmi: *We all learn by experience.* **2** mi pakhat parih a thlengmi cangvaihnak: *He had many interesting experiences while travelling in Africa.*

▷ **experience v** [Tn] hmu le tong: *I don't think I've ever experienced real depression.* **experienced adj** hmuhton tam nei: *He's experienced in looking after children.*

**experiment** /ik'sperimənt/ *n* [C, U] (*esp science*) hniksакnak, ziang a cang ti ih thil pakhat a sinak hmuahhmuah zirnak: *The researchers are repeating the experiment on rats.*

▷ **experiment v** [I, Ipr] ~ (on/upon sb/sth); ~ (with sth) hniksакnak tuah: *We experimented until we succeeded in mixing the right colour.*

**experimentation** /ik'speriməntə'eiʃn/ *n* [U] (*fml*) hniksакnak ih tuahmi: *Many people object to experimentation on animals.*

**experimental** /ik'speriməntl/ *adj* hmanhnik mi, hniksак, zoh thimnak ih hmanmi: *The technique is still at the experimental stage.*

▷ **experimentally** /-təli/ *adv* hniksак phah in: *We are using the substance experimentally at first.*

**expert** /ekspɜ:t/ *n* ~ (at/in/on sth/doing sth) thil a thiam zetmi, mi thiam hleice: *an agricultural expert.*

▷ **expert adj** ~ (at/in/on sth/doing sth) a thiam hleice-mi: *according to expert advice.*

**expertly adv** thiam zetin: **expertness** *n* [U] thiam hleicetnak: *The expertness of her driving surprised him.*

**expertise** /'ekspɜ:'ti:z/ *n* [U] theih le thiam: *Customers will be impressed by the expertise of our highly trained employees.* ○ *We were amazed at his expertise on the ski slopes.*

**expiate** /ekspieit/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) ka mawh si tinak ah pakhat khat tuah: *expiate one's sin/a frime/one's guilt.*

▷ **expiation** /ekspie'iʃn/ *n* [U] (*fml*): *large sums paid to the family in expiation of the wrongs done to them.*

**expire** /ik'spaie(r)/ *v* [I] **1** cem, hmang nawn lo: *Our present lease on the flat expires next month.*

○ *When does your driving licence expire?* **2** (*esp medical*) thaw suah. **3** (*dated fml*) thi.

**expiration** /'ekspie'reiʃn/ *n* [U] (*fml*) **1** cemnak: *the expiration of the lease, tenancy, agreement, contract, etc.* **2** (*esp medical*) thaw cem.

**expiry** /ik'spaieəri/ *n* a cemnak: *the expiry date.* ○ *The expiry of a driving licence, lease, credit card, contract, agreement, etc.* ○ [attrib] *the expiry date.*

**explain** /ik'splein/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tw, Dn-pr] simfiang: *A dictionary explains the meaning of words.* **2** [Tn, Tf, Tw, Dn-pr, Dpr-f, Dpr-w] ziangruangah a si ti ih sim: *That explains his absence.* **3** (idm)

**explain oneself (a)** tiduhmi fianter. *I don't understand your argument. Could you explain yourself a bit more?* (b) ziangruang ah a si ti simfiangter. *In recent weeks you've been late every day. Please explain yourself.* **4** (phr v) **explain sth away** mawhthluk lo dingih simfiang sak: *You will find it difficult to explain away your use of such offensive language.*

**explanation** /'eksplə'neiʃn/ *n* **1** [U] simfiannak: *He left the room without explanation.* **2** [C] a ruang simfiangnak: *His explanations are always difficult to believe.*

**explanatory** /ik'splænətəri; US -tɔ:ri/ *adj* [usu attrib] fianter theimi: *explanatory notes at the back of a book.*

**expletive** /ik'splɪtɪv; US 'eksplətɪv/ *n* (*fml*) thinheng le nat tikih hmanmi țong: *'Damn!' is an expletive.* ○ *He uttered several vigorous expletives when he dropped the iron on his foot.*

**explicable** /ik'splɪkəbl, also 'eksplɪkəle/ *adj* (*fml*) simfiang theih, a ruang sim theih: *His behaviour is explicable in the light of his recent illness.* ○ *Scientists had maintained that the crop failure was not explicable.*

**explicate** /'eksplɪkeɪt/ *v* [Tn] (*fml*) țuanmi, țongmi, ruahmi simfiang: *explicate one's moral values.*

**explicit** /ik'splɪsɪt/ *adj* **1** (a) fiang zet le kim zet: *He gave me explicit directions on how to get there.* ○ *The gave explicit reasons for leaving.* (b) sinak cekci sim theitu: *She was quite explicit about why she left.* **2** a sinak vek: *explicit scenes in the film.*

▷ **explicitly adv** fiangte'n: *She was explicitly forbidden to attend.* **explicitness** *n* [U].

**explode** /ik'spləʊd/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] puah, puakkuai: *When the boiler exploded many people were injured.* ○ *The firework exploded in his hand.*

○ *explode a bomb.* Cf IMplode. **2** [I, Ipr] (a) puakkuai (thinlung) : *At last his anger exploded.* (b) ~ (with/in/into sth) : *He exploded with rage, fury, jealousy, etc.* ○ *She exploded into loud laughter.* **3** [I] hmakhat ah mipum karhzai: *The exploding world population.* **4**[Tn] siatbal: *explode a superstition.* ○ *The myth that eating carrots improves your eyesight was*

- exploded years ago.
- **exploited diagram**
- exploit<sup>1</sup>** /'eksplɔɪt/ *n* [C] ral̩ʰa zeti h tuahmi, ngam zetin cangvai. *The daring exploits of the parachutists were much admired.* ○ (joc) *I'm not interested in hearing about Bill's amorous exploits.* Usage at ⇒ ACT<sup>1</sup>.
- exploit<sup>2</sup>** /'iksplɔɪt/ *v* [Tn] **1** hman, leilung sung thil lai h hman: *exploit oil reserves, water power, solar energy, etc.* **2** mah ʰathnemnak le miatnak lawng zoh ih hman: *child labour exploited in factories* ○ *exploit a situation for one's own advantage* ○ *They exploited her generosity shamelessly.*
- ▷ **exploitable** *adj* amiat suah theih, ʰathnemnak ngah theih: *few exploitable coal-mines.*
- exploitation** /'eksplɔɪ'teɪʃn/ *n* [U] hmanna, zinan khur lai h a suakmi ʰahnem ih hmanna: *full exploitation of oil wells.* ○ *the exploitation of child labour.*
- explore** /'iksplɔ:(r)/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] thil hawl dingah hman pakhat ih feh: *explore the Arctic regions.* ○ *Columbus discovered America but did not explore the new continent.* **2** [Tn] thil pakhat ziangvek a si ti ih zoh ʰa, a thuhla zingzoi: *explore one's conscience.* ○ *We explored several solutions to the problem.*
- ▷ **exploration** /'eksplə'reɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] zoh ʰatnak, hawlnak, zingzoinak: *the exploration of space.* **2** [C] hawlnak: *in the course of his explorations of the country.* ○ *an exploration of the subconscious mind.*
- exploratory** /'iksplɔɪrətɹi/ *adj* thuhla hawl suahnak, zoh ding a simi: *exploratory medical tests* ○ *an exploratory expedition up the Amazon river.*
- explorer** /'iksplɔɪrə(r)/ *n* zoh/hawl ih a vaktu: *Christopher Columbus was one of the great explorers.*
- explosion** /'ikspləʊʒn/ *n* **1** (a) bomb puak: *gas explosion.* (b) hmakhat te ih aithok/hnih tivek pawl: *an explosion of rage.* **2** hmakhat te ih zai, a karhmi: *a population explosion.* ○ *the explosion of oil prices.*
- explosive** /'ikspləʊsɪv/ *adj* [esp attrib] **1** olte ih puak thei: *an explosive mixture of chemicals.* **2** thilung puak thei: *an explosive situation, issue.* ○ *an explosive temper.*
- ▷ **explosive** *n* [C] a puak thei: *Dynamite is an explosive.* ○ *The bomb was packed with high explosive, ie a substance that explodes with great force.*
- explosively** *adv.*
- exponent** /'iksɒnənt/ *n* **1** thuh pakhat simfiang ih a sullam langtertu le a bawmtu: *an exponent of free trade.* ○ *Huxley was an exponent of Darwin's theory of evolution.* **2** cangvaihnak pakhat khat ah a thiam hngintu: *She's a precisd*
- exponent of the sport of water-skiing.* **3** (mathematics) kanaan zirnakh ah a let zaiternak hmuhtu zuk: *In a<sup>3</sup>, the figure 3 is the exponent* ○ *In x<sup>n</sup>, the symbol n is the exponent.*
- ▷ **exponential** /'eksɒpə'nɛnʃl/ *adj* **1** kanaan zirnakh ih hmanmi: *24 is an exponential expression.* **2** a thang, le a tum zuk ih hmuh: *an exponential function* ○ (fig) *exponential (ie more and more rapid) growth* ○ *an exponential curve, on a graph indicating population increase.*
- exponentially** /-fəli/ *adv*: *increase exponentially.*
- export<sup>1</sup>** /'eksɒ:t/ *n* **1** [U] ramdang ih thilri zuar: *a ban on the export of gold.* **2** [C usu pl] ramdang ih zuarmi thilri: *Last year's exports exceeded imports in value.*
- export<sup>2</sup>** /'iksɒ:t/ *v* [I, Tn] ramdang ih zuar dingah thilri kuat: *India exports tea and cotton to many different countries.* Cf IMPORT<sup>2</sup>.
- ▷ **exportation** /'eksɒ:t'eɪʃn/ *n* [U] ramdang ih zuarmi thilri: *He manufactures paper for exportation only.*
- exporter** *n* ramdang ih thilri kuattu, ram, lole company: *Argentina is a big exporter of beef products.* ○ *He is a successful exporter of diamonds.*
- expose** /'iksɒpəz/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] (a) pho, langter, leng ah suah: *When he smiled he exposed a set of perfect whiter teeth.* (b) ~ **sth/sb/oneself (to sth)** khuh loin tanta: *The baby was left exposed to the wind and rain.* **2** [Tn] (a) langter: *The unfortunate remark exposed his ignorance of the subject.* (b) phuang: *expose crime, scandal, injustice, fraud, etc.* **3** [Tn, Tn-pr] khawtleu hmuhter: *expose a reel of film.* **4** [Tn] ~ **oneself** mipa zahmawh mi hmuh: *An old man was arrested for exposing himself to young children.*
- ▷ **exposed** *adj* langpaang, langhngan, phentu um lo: *The cottage is in a very exposed position at the top of the hill.*
- exposé** /'eksɒpəzeɪ/ *n* **1** zumnak le thuhla pawl tawi te ih simnak. **2** thinphan um, lole thuhmi thu simnak: *The newspaper published an exposé of the film star's past life.* ○ *an exposé of corruption within the government.*
- exposition** /'eksɒpə'zɪʃn/ *n* (fml) **1** (a) [U] kim le fiang zetih langternak. (b) [C] zapi hnenih langternak: *an exposition of the advantages of nuclear power.* **2** [C] thilri pawl midang hmuhnak: *an industrial exposition.*
- expostulate** /'iksɒst'ʃuleɪt/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (with sb) (on/about sth) (fml) tuah tummi parah tuah a ʰa lo ti ih thutak ih el, sim: *They expostulated with him about the risks involved in his plan.*
- ▷ **expostulation** /'iksɒst'ʃuleɪʃn/ *n* [U, C] thutak te in tuah lo dingin simnak: *My expostulations had no effect.*
- exposure** /'iksɒpəʒə(r)/ *n* **1** [U] langternak, phonak: *Exposure of the body to strong sunlight can be harmful.* ○ *The baby died of exposure, ie*

E

as a result of being exposed to the weather. ○ *the exposure of his ignorance* ○ *The exposure of the plot against the President probably saved his life.* ○ *the exposure of photographic film to light.* **2** [C]: *As a result of these exposures* (ie facts being made known to the public) *several minister resigned from the government.* ○ *An exposure of one-hundredth of a second will be enough,* ie Exposing the film for that length of time will make a good picture. ○ *How many exposures have you got left?* ie How many pictures remain on the camera film? **3** [U] thuthangca le television vekah langtermi: *Her new film has had a lot of exposure on television recently.*

□ **exposure meter** (also **light meter**) mi zuk (khemra-Camera in) tikah khawtleu ziang can langter ding ti tahnak thilri.

**express<sup>1</sup>** /ik'spres/ *adj* **1** a zamrang ih kuatmi: *an express letter.* **2** fiangte le a cekci ih sim: *It was his express wish that you have his gold watch after he died.*

▷ **express** *adv* zamrang cakuatnak in (tlangleng, vanzam): *The parcel was sent express.*

**expressly** *adv* **1** fiangte in, cekci in: *You were expressly told not to touch my paper.* **2** duhsaknak fiangte thawn: *a dictionary expressly compiled for foreign students of English.*

□ **expressway** (also **thoroughway**) *n* (US) = MOTORWAY: zamrang khalh theinak mawṭawka lamzin ṭha bik: *a major accident on the expressway.* ⇒ Usage at ROAD.

**express<sup>2</sup>** /ik'spres/ *n* **1** [C] (also **express train**) tlangleng zamrang (tlangleng zaran hnakh rangter deuhmi, cawlh caan malte lawng an pek). **2** [C] (US) company pawlin thil a leitu ding hnenah zamrang ih kuatnak. **3** [U] carek, tlangleng le lei par feh a dang leng pawlin thilri phur/kuat tikah zamrang/khulrang deuh ih kuatnak: *send goods by express.*

**express<sup>3</sup>** /ik'spres/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tw, Dn-pr, Dpr-w] ~ **sth** (sth) thinlung ih ummi kha ṭong in siseh, umtu daan in siseh langter: *The guests expressed their thanks before leaving.* ○ *His actions express his love more than any words could do.* ○ *He could not express his feelings of sadness to his mother.* ○ *I can't express to you how grateful I am for your help.* **2** [Tn] ~ **oneself** thinlung ih ummi le ruahmi kha ca in, asilole ṭongka in fiangte ih sim: *Learning to express oneself well is an important part of education.* ○ *He is still unable to express himself in English.* **3** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (from/out of sth) (fml) sawr, sur: *juice expressed form grapes* ○ *milk expressed from a mother's breast.* **4** [Tn](Brit) cakuat tivek, parcel thilri tivek pawl khulrang ih kuat.

**expression** /ik'spreʃn/ *n* **1** (a) [U] ṭong le umtudan in thinlung ta langternak: *She gave expression to her sadness,* ie said or showed how

sad she was. ○ *The school encourages free expression in art, drama and creative writing.* ○ *The scenery was beautiful beyond expression,* ie too beautiful to describe. ○ *The poet's anger finds expression* (ie a means of expressing itself) *in the last line of the poem.* (b) [C] (fml) langternak: *expressions of welcome to the queen* ○ *They greeted the president with many expressions of pleasure.* **2** [C] thinlung um mithmai ih lang: *a happy expression* ○ *'I don't understand,' he said, with an expression of complete surprise* (on his face). **3** [U] hla-aw, hri-aw tum tikah maw, ṭong tikah maw thinlung sungih tuarmi langter: *recite a poem with expression.* ○ *She puts great expression into her violin playing.* **4** [C] ṭong: *'Shut up'* (meaning *'Stop talking'*) *is not a polite expression.* ○ *slang expressions.* **5** [C] (mathematics) kanaan ṭong: *3xy2 is a mathematical expression.*

▷ **expressionless** *adj* thinlung ih ruahnak le tuarnak langter lomi: *His recitation was almost expressionless.*

**expressionism** /ik'spreʃənizem/ *n* [U] zuk suai tikah, awnmawi tum tikah, thuanthucawn tikah, thinlung ih tuarmi thupitter sawnnak.

▷ **expressionist** /-ʃənɪst/ *adj, n* thinlung ih ruah ding le tuar dingih tuahmi: *of the expressionist school* ○ *He's an expressionist.*

**expressive** /ik'spresɪv/ *adj* **1** thinlung ngai langter mi: *an expressive face, gesture.* **2** [pred] ~ **of sth** (fml) a langtermi: *a cry expressive of pain.* ○ *a look expressive of despair.*

▷ **expressively** *adv* fiangte in: *He reads his poems very expressively.* **expressiveness** *n* [U] langternak:

**expropriate** /eks'prəʊpɪət/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] (fml or law) **1** ~ **sth** (from sb) (a) long, laksak (kumpi in, inn tivek mipi/senpi hrang a ṭul ruangah a man pek loin laksakmi): *The new government expropriated his estate for military purposes.* (b) ~ **sb** (of sth) long (a daan loin): *She was expropriated* (of her land). **2** ~ **sb** (from sb/sth) midang thilri, neitu lungkim loin mah hman dingah laksak: *He expropriated the jewels from the bank's safe.*

▷ **expropriation** /eks'prəʊpɪ'eɪʃn/ *n* [U, C] laksaknak.

**expulsion** /ik'spʌlʃn/ *n* ~ (from ...) **1** [U] tlawng suah (dawi): *Expulsion from school is a harsh form of punishment.* **2** [C] suah, dawi: *There have been three expulsions from the school this year.*

**expunge** /ik'spʌndʒ/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (fml) (cabu sungih ṭongfang, hmin tivek pawl) phiat/hnawṭfai: *Her name was, expunged from the list.* ○ (fig) *He could not expunge the incident from his memory.*

**expurgate** /ekspə'geɪt/ *v* [Tn] (cabu sungin) a mawi a rem lomi pawl phiat/hlon: *an expurgated edition of a novel.*

- ▷ **expurgation** /ˌɛkspəˈɡeɪʃn/ *n* [C, U].
- exquisite** /ˈɛkskwɪzɪt/ *also, adj* /ɪkˈskwɪzɪt/ **1** a mawi tuk, a fha tukmi: *an exquisite painting*. ○ *exquisite workmanship* ○ *an exquisite piece of lace*. **2** (*fml*) (**a**) nasa tuk ih tuarmi, lungawimi: *exquisite joy, happiness, etc.* ○ *exquisite pain, agony, etc.* (**b**) a terek khal thei, a tawne tiang hmu: *exquisite taste* ○ *exquisite sensibility*.
- ▷ **exquisitely adv.** **exquisiteness** *n* [U].
- ex-service** /ˌɛksˈsɜːvɪs/ *adj* ralkap hlun.
- **ex-serviceman** /-mən/ (*pl* **-men** /-mən/) mipa ralkap hlun. **ex-servicewoman** /-wʊmən/ (*pl* **-women** /-wɪmɪn/) *n* nunau ralkap hlun.
- ext** *abbr* **1** exterior; external. Cf INT 1. **2** extension (*number*) (eg of a telephone): *ext 4299*.
- extant** /ˈɛkstænt; US ˈɛkstənt/ *adj* atu tiang a um hrihmi: *the earliest extant manuscript of this poem* ○ *an ancient but extant law*.
- extemporaneous** /ˌɛkˌstempəˈreɪniəs/ *adj* (*fml*) ralrin cianak nei loih ti hruakmi.
- ▷ **edtemporarily adv.**
- extempore** /ˌɛkˌstempəri/ *adj, adv* rin lo, ruah lo pi in (tong, tuah): *an extempore speech* ○ *speak extempore*, ie without notes.
- ▷ **extemporize, -ise** /ɪkˌstempəraɪz/ *v* [I] (*fml*) timtuah cianak um lo pi-in, a tong, a tuah: *He had to extemporize because he had forgotten to bring his notes*. **extemporization, -isation** /ɪkˌstempərəɪʃən; US -rɪz/ *n* [U, C].
- extend** /ɪkˈstend/ *v* **1** [Tn] sauter deuh, kauter deuh: *extend a fence, wall, railway, garden* ○ *extend credit*, ie prolong the time for payment of a debt ○ *Can you extend your visit a few days longer?* **2** [Tn, Tn-pr] sau deuh dingih dirh suah: *The gymnast extended her arms horizontally*. ○ *The bird extended its wings in flight*. ○ *He extended his hand to* (ie offered to shake hands with) *The new employee*. **3** [Tn, Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ **sth** (to sb) pek: *They extended the Queen a warm welcome*. ○ *extend hospitality, an invitation, a greeting to sb* ○ *They extended a warm welcome to her*. **4** [In/pr] thleng tiang, peh: *The road extends for miles and miles*. ○ *My garden extends as far as the river*. **5** [Tn, Tn-pr]: *extend the ladder* ○ *extend a cable between two posts*. **6** [Tn esp passive] cahnak le thiamnak suah: *Jim didn't relly have to extend himself in the examination*. ○ *The horse was fully extended by the long ride up the montain*.
- **extended family** sungkhat kau deuh.
- extension** /ɪkˈstɛnʃn/ *n* **1** [U] kauhternak, sauternak: *The extension of the garden will take several weeks*. ○ *the extension of scientific knowledge* ○ *the extension of a warm welcome*. **2** [C] (**a**) ~ (to sth) betmi, kauhter deuhmi: *build an extension to a hospital*. ○ *Our extension is nearly finished*. (**b**) tikcu sauter deuh: *an extension of one's summer holidays*. ○ *get an extension (of time)*, eg for paying a debt ○ *He's*
- got an extension to finish writing his thesis*. **3** [C] zung telufon pakhat ihsin pehsinmi telefon biaknak kheng: *There are telephone extensions in every office*. ○ *She has an extension in the kitchen and in the bedroom*. ○ *'Extension 326, please.'* **4** [U] (*medical or fml*) (**a**) kut, ke zung pharh: *Extension of the injured arm was painful*. (**b**) pharh tikih a umtudun: *The leg is now at full extension*.
- extensive** /ɪkˈstɛnsɪv/ *adj* **1** a kaumi (ram): *an extensive view*. ○ *extensive farming* ○ *the extensive grounds of a country house*. **2** a kau, tampi: *extensive alterations to a building* ○ *Her knowledge of the subject is extensive*.
- ▷ **extensively adv.** *He has travelled extensively in Europe*. **extensiveness** *n* [U] (*fml*): *The extensiveness of his knowledge suprised them*.
- extent** /ɪkˈstɛnt/ *n* **1** [U] a sau, a kauh: *From the roof we could see the full extent of the park*. ○ *I was amazed at the extent of his knowledge*. ○ *The new race track is nearly six miles in extent*. **2** (*idm*) **to some, what, such an, a certain, etc extent** ziang tiang: *To some extent you are correct* ○ *To what extent can he be believed?* ○ *The carpet was badly stained, to such an extent that you couldn't tell its original colour*. ○ *I agree with you to a certain extent*.
- extenuate** /ɪkˈstɛnjuet/ *v* [Tn] (*fml esp law*) nemter, demter deuh: *Nothing can extenuate such appalling behaviour*. ○ *Because of extenuating circumstances* (ie facts taken into consideration that might be regarded as an excuse), *the court acquitted him of the crime*.
- ▷ **extenuation** /ɪkˌstɛnjuˈeɪʃn/ *n* (*fml*) [U] deemter deuhnak: *He pleaded poverty in extenuation of* (ie as an excuse for) *the theft*.
- exterior** /ɪkˈstɪəriə(r)/ *adj* [usu attrib] a lenglam, pawnleng: *paint the exterior walls of house* ○ *exterior features of a building*. Cf INTERIOR.
- ▷ **exterior n 1** [sing] lenglam hmel: *The exterior of the building is very unattractive*. ○ *a gentle man with a rough exterior*. **2** [C].
- exterminate** /ɪkˈstɜːmɪneɪt/ *v* [Tn] cimit ko ih tuah, cemter [miphun, lolé, khawkhat, burkhat ih a ummi milai, ramsa pawl, pakhat hman tang loin hloh thluh (that viar)]: *exterminate rats to prevent the spread of disease*. ○ *exterminate all the inhabitants of the village*.
- ▷ **extermination** /ɪkˌstɜːmɪˈneɪʃn/ *n* [U] cemternak.
- external** /ɪkˈstɜːnl/ *adj* **1** a lenglam: *for external use only*, eg on a label on a skin cream ○ *All his injuries are external*, He hasn't been injured inside the body. **2** lenglam (hmun, ruahnak) ih a rami: *a tribe hardly affected by external influences* ○ *This news programme only covers external events*, ie foreign news. Cf INTERNAL.
- ▷ **external n 1** (*infml*) = EXTERNAL EXAMINER. **2 externals** [pl] (*fml*) a lenglam (a hmu) ih zoh,



hmuhnak: *Don't judge people by externals alone* ○ *the externals of religion*, ie acts and ceremonies (contrasted with inner and spiritual aspects).

**externalize, -ise** /-nəlaɪz/ v [Tn] (fml) pawnsuah, lengsuah: *externalize one's thoughts, emotions, etc.*

**externally** /ik'stɜ:nəli/ adv pawnlam in, lenglam in.

□ **external evidence** lenglam ihsin ngahmi tetti pawl.

**external examination** tlawng camibuai ah, a tlawng ih saya siloin lenglam upa pawlih hohatnak ih tuahmi camibuai.

**external examiner** (also **external**).

**extinct** /ik'stɪŋkt/ adj **1** (ramsa, runnung tivek a hlan ah a um dah na'n) tu ah a um nawn lomi: *an extinct species* ○ *If we continue to destroy the countryside many more animals will become extinct.* **2** (a) (lei thuk pisung in a puakmi meisa tlaang asina'n tu ah meisa a puak nawn lo) a thi zo mi meisa tlaang. (b) (fig rhet) (ruahnak, zumnak tivek ah) tu ah a um nawn lomi: *Nothing could rekindle her extinct passion.*

**extinction** /ik'stɪŋkʃn/ n [U] **1** a um lonak, cimitnak: *We may live to see the extinction of the whale.* ○ *a tribe threatened by/with extinction.* **2** (fml) a mih zonak, a thih zonak: *the extinction of a fire, a political movement etc.*

**extinguish** /ik'stɪŋgwɪʃ/ v [Tn] **1** (a) mei mit, a mitter: *Please extinguish your cigarettles.* ○ *They tried to extionguish the flames.* **2** leiba pek/ rullh.

▷ **extinguisher** meisa mihnak thilri. FIRE EXTINGUISHER (FIRE).

**extirpate** /'ekstəpeɪt/ v [Tn] (fml) pumpuluk in siatbal/hloh: *extirpate opposition, extirpate social evil.*

**extol** /ik'stəʊl/ v (-II-) [Tn, Tn-pr, Cn-n/a] (fml) nasa zet ih cawimawi, thangthat: *extol the merits of small business* ○ *extol some body as a hero.*

**extort** /ik'stɔ:t/ v [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (from sb) pakhat hnenin thil pakhat (paisa) lonsak: *extort money from sb* ○ *The police used torture to extort a confession from him.*

▷ **extortion** /ik'stɔ:ʃn/ n **1** [U] siang na-loin laksaknak, long: *obtain money by extortion.* **2** [C] long. **extortioner** /-ʃənə(r)/ mithil lonsaktu, **extortionist** /-ʃənɪst/ ns hramhram ih mi thil lon hmanngu: [attrib] *exturtionist method.*

**extortionate** /ik'stɔ:ʃənət/ adj (derog) hleifuan tuk ih dil/ngen: *The prices in this shop are extortionate.* ○ *They are asking an extortionate amount of money for their house.*

▷ **extortnately** adv hleifuan zetin: *They charged me extortnately for a simple job.*

**extra** /'ekstrə/ adj a hlei: *extra pay for extra work* ○ *buy an extra pint of milk* ○ *The bus company provided extra buses because there were so many people.* ○ *The football match went into extra*

*time*, eg because of injury to players or a drawn score.

▷ **extra** adv **1** †ha deuh, tam deuh: *an extra strong box* ○ *extra fine quality* **2** hlei in, tluh ah: *20% extra* ○ *price £1.30, packing and postage extra*

**extra** n **1** thil hlei, a ceti' a man pek tulmi: *Her school fees are £1000 a term; music and dancing are extras.* **2** baisikup, TV tivek ah man pek ih a hlei ih telvetu: *We need hundreds of extras for extras for the battle scencs.* **3** cricket lehnak ah hmat ngah dingin an thawi ngah hnu-ah tlanmi. **4** thuthanga suah kel hnakin a hlei ih suahmi: *a late night extra.*

**extra-** pref (with adjs) **1** a lenglam, kaan ah, lam ah: *extramarital* ○ *extrasensory*: **2** a si tukmi, zet: *extra-thin* ○ *extra-sensitive.*

**extract** /ik'strækt/ v [Tn, Tn-pr] **1** (a) thlong, botsuak: *extract a cork from a bottle.* ○ *have a tooth extracted.* (b) paisa thuhla tivek ngah (thei): *It took me days to extract the truth from her.* ○ *The police finally extracted the information after hours of questioning.* **2** ngah (napi ih sawr, hmet tikih a suakmi, eg tanphaza ti, sihmui siti tivek): *abstract juice from oranges.* **3** hril ih suah: eg cabu, thu simmi tivek sung ihsin duh deuhmi/ uar mi tong pawl hril in suah saal: *poem extracted from a modern collection.*

▷ **extract** /'ekstrækt/ n **1** [U, C] ngahmi, suahmi: *beet extract*, ○ *extract of malt.* ○ *yeast extract*, ie a savoury spread. **2** [C] hla, cabu, thuanthu tivekih ta a †thatnak zawn tawite lakmi: *She read out extracts from his letters.*

**extracts** /ik'stræktə(r)/ n **1** (a) [U] phorh, potsuak: *the extraction of a tooth.* ○ *the extraction of information.* (b) phorh, thlong: *He needs two extractions.* **2** [U] (fml) suahkehnek: *an American of Hungarian extraction.*

**extractor** /ik'stræktə(r)/ n thing thei ti a sawrnak thliri: *extractor fan for removing bad smells.*

**extra-curricular** /'ekstrəkə'ɪkjələ(r)/ adj [usu attrib] tlawng ih zirmi hlei ih zirh dingmi le tuahmi a dang pawl: *She's involved in many extra-curricular activities, such as music, sport and drama.*

**extradite** /'ekstrədaɪt/ v [Tn] **1** sualnak ruangih ram dangah a tlanmi kuatkir sal: *The Spanish police have refused to extradite a man wanted for a bank robbery in France.* **2.**

▷ **extradition** /'ekstrə'dɪʃn/ n [C, U] tazacuai ih sual man cawhkuan tong dingin a ram ih kuatsalmi: *the extradition of war criminals.*

**extra-marital** /'ekstrə'mærɪtl/ adj mah nupi/pasal hlei ih midang thawn nupa vekih ihkhawm hmanngmi: *have extra-marital relations with sb.* ○ *extra-marital affair.*

**extramural** /'ekstrə'mjʊərəl/ adj **1** University ih zirmi hlei ih tuahmi, University ih a caan kim pe thei lotu hrang tuahmi: *extramural studies,*

lectures, courses, students. ○ *The extramural department of a university.* **2** tuanvo ih lenglam, mai' tuanvo a si lomi, hlawhhlhang ih tuanmi: *on an extramural basis.*

**extraneous** /ik'streɪniəs/ *adj* **1** a pehtlai lomi, lenglam ta: *extraneous information* ○ *extraneous material in a book.* **2** a lenglam ihsin a rami: *extraneous interference.*

**extraordinary** /ik'strɔːdnəri; US -dəneri/ *adj* **1** a menmen lomi, a cuangmi, a um dah kel lomi: *Her talents are quite extraordinary.* **2** [attrib] (*fml*) belh bawmtu, tuah betmi: *an extraordinary general meeting.* **3** hmin theh ah hmanmi tongfang a si ih kumpi ih a hleice ih fialmi tuanvo a neimi: *envoy/ambassador extraordinary.* ▷ **extraordinarily** /ik'strɔːdnərli; US -dənerəli/ *adv*: *extraordinarily beautiful, rude.*

**extrapolate** /ik'stræpəleɪt/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (**from sth**) (*fml*) **1** (*mathematics*) kanaan tuat tikah a si zat theih thei lomi hawnak phunkhat. **2** a sinak zat theih thei lomi parih a si-awm hawnak phunkhat: *One can extrapolate the size of the building from the measurements of an average room.*

▷ **extrapolation** /ik'stræpəleɪʃn/ *n* [U] (*fml*) thil pakhat ih a si dingmi zat kha, thildang pakhat ih sinak zoh ih hawnak: *He estimated his income tax bill by extrapolation from figures submitted in previous years.*

**extra-sensory perception** /'ekstrə'sensəri pə'sepʃn/ (*abbr* **ESP**) thei, theihnak neih ciomi hnak tamdeuh ih nei, a hleice theih theinak nei: *He seems to know when his wife is away from home by some kind of extra-sensory perception.*

**extraterrestrial** /'ekstrətə'restriəl/ *adj* kan umnak leilung pi le leilungpi sinak thawn a pehpar lomi, leilung lenglam ih ummi: *extraterrestrial life, beings, forces.*

**extraterritorial** /'ekstrə'terɪ'tɔːriəl/ (also **extritorial** /'eks'terɪ'tɔːriəl/) *adj* (*fml*) ramdang um kumpi palai pawl, inntek ram ih upadi in an parah thu an neih thei lonak thuneihnak, aana: *extraterritorial rights and privileges.*

**extravagant** /ik'strævəgənt/ *adj* **1** paisa duh tawk ih hman: *an extravagant man.* **2** siding mi hnakin hleifuan deuh ih tong, ruat, cangvai: *extravagant praise, behaviour, claims.*

▷ **extravagance** /-gəns/ *n* **1** [U] duhtawk paisa hmanna: *His extravagance explains why he is always in debt.* **2** [C] duhtawk ih paisa hman a sinak: *I do not regard books as extravagances.*

**extravagantly** *adv*: *extravagantly dressed.*

**extravaganza** /ik'strævə'gænzə/ *n* thuhla nganmi, thuanthu cawn hmun inn (*theatre*), hla le thuhla cawn laamnak ah, a thuhla kha a si ngaingaimi hnakin nasa zet ih cawn laamnak: *a costly musical extravaganza on television.*

**extreme** /ik'stri:m/ *adj* **1** [attrib] a ti tukmi, a netnak: *in the extreme north of a country.* **2** sinak

ih a sang bikmi: *eg a cang thei tuk, a tha tuk, a na tuk tivek pawl tinak: (fml) The extreme penalty of the law in some countries is the death penalty.* **3** (*often derog*) thu laifang thawn a hlat bikmi: *His ideas are too extreme for me.* ○ *communism is called extreme left and fascism, extreme right.*

▷ **extreme** *n* [C usu pl] **1** ruahnak le tuarmi a tawpnak (a zim): *the extremes of misery and bliss* ○ *Love and hate are the extreme of passion.* ○ *He was once terribly shy but now he's gone to the opposite extreme.* **2** : *He could not tolerate the extremes of heat in the desert.* **3** (*idm*) **go, etc to extremes** a tawpnak thleng: *This is inconvenient in the extreme.*

**extremely** *adv* (*with adjs and advs*) nasa zetin, thuk zetin, saupi in: *That's extremely interesting.* ○ *I'm extremely sorry for the delay.*

**extremist** *n* (*usu derog*) mi luarkai, khatlam zim thleng ih thu ruattu (a hleice in ram uknak thuhla ah): *When it comes to talking about patriotism, he's an extremist.* **extremism** *n* [U] khatlam zim thleng ih thu lak hman: *The council was often accused of extremism.* ○ *the extremism of some feminists.*

**extremity** /ik'streməti/ *n* **1** (**a**) [C] (*fml*) a umnak zim, a tawpnak: *the extremities of the world.* (**b**)

**extremities** [pl] minung takpum ih a zim a si mi kezung, kutzung: *Cold affects the extremities first.* **2** [sing] (*fml*) vansiatnak le harsatnak tuarmi ah a pit tawp a simi: *reach an extremity of despair* ○ *How can we help them in their extremity?* **3** [C usu pl] (*fml*) puarsia pittawp nun: *Both armies were guilty of extremities.*

**extricate** /'ekstrikeit/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth** (**from sth**) (*fml*) suah, luatter, thlah: *The bird had to be extricated from the netting.* ○ *extricate oneself form an unhappy love affair.*

**extrinsic** /ek'strɪnsɪk/ *adj* ~ (**to sth**) (*fml*) a thok, a hram, a pek a si lomi, a dang ihsin a rami: *extrinsic facts.* ○ *information extrinsic to the situation.* Cf **INTRINSIC**.

**extrovert** /'ekstrəvɜːt/ *n* **1** mah ih sung thu hnakin kiangkap thu thupitter deuhtu: *Extroverts prefer lively conversation to brooding on the meaning of life.* **2** (*infml*) kiangkap thawn remzet, nuamzet ih um hmangtu, mi-nuam: *extrovert behaviour.* Cf **INTROVERT**.

▷ **extroversion** *n* [U] (*fml*) kiangkap thuhla deuh sunsaknak.

**extrude** /ik'stru:d/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (**from sth**) (*fml*) **1** suah, sawt : *extrude glue from a tube.* **2** cangter, suahter: *nylon extruded as very thin fibres.*

▷ **extrusion** /ik'stru:ʒn/ *n* [C, U] (*fml*).

**exuberant** /ɪg'zjuːbərənt; US -'zuː-/ *adj* **1** (milai le nuncan ziaza) lungawi, thatho, sopar zet: *exuberant children at a fair.* **2** harhdam zet, tha tuk ih a thangmi (thingkung, etc): *pantse with*

**exude**

*exuberant foliage.*  
▷ **exuberance** /-rəns/n [U] lungawi soparnak: *the natural exuberance of young children.* **exuberantly** adv.

**exude** /ɪg'zju:d; US n-'zju:d/ v 1 [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] (fml) a ti nuam tete in a suak, eg thlan suak/pawt: *Sweat exudes through the pores.* 2 [Tn, Tn-pr] suah, tha pek: *He exudes confidence and energy.*

▷ **exudation** /eksju:'deɪʃn; US ˌeksu:-/ n [U] (fml).

**exult** /ɪg'zʌlt/ v (fml) [I, Ipr, It] lungawi zet: *exult at her sister's success* ○ *an exultant shout of victory.* **exultantly** adv lungawi zetin: *exultantly proud.*

**exultation** /egzʌl'teɪʃn/ n [U] lungawinak tumpi: *the exultation of the winner.*

**-ey** ⇨ -Y<sup>1</sup>.

**eye**<sup>1</sup> /aɪ/ n 1 (a) mit: *I can't see out of this eye.* ○ *She opened/closed her eyes.* ○ *He is blind in one eye.* ○ *He lost an eye in the war.* ○ [attrib] *The surgeon is performing an eye operation.* (b) hmuhtheinak: *have blue eyes.* 2 mit tha, mit cak: *She has sharp eyes,* ie very good eyesight. ○ *To her expert eye, the painting was terrible.* ○ *His eyes fell upon* (ie he saw) *an advertisement in the magazine.* 3 thilri mit eg thim kua: *the eye of a needle,* ie the hole for the thread ○ *a hook and eye,* ie fastening with a hook and loop for a dress, etc ○ *the eye of a potato,* ie point from which a leaf bud will grow. 4 (idm) **a bird's eye view** ⇨ BIRD. **the apple of sb's eye** ⇨ APPLE. **as far as the eye can see** ⇨ FAR<sup>2</sup>. **be all eyes** thate'n zoh cio uh: *The children were all eyes as we opened the parcel.* **cast an eye/one's eye(s) over sb/sth** ⇨ CAST<sup>1</sup>. **clap/lay/set eyes on sb/sth** hmuh: *I disliked the place the moment I clapped eyes on it.* ○ *I hope I never set eyes on him again.* **close one's eyes to sth** ⇨ CLOSE<sup>4</sup>. **cry one's eyes/heart out** ⇨ CRY<sup>1</sup>. **do sb in the eye** (infml) ningzak ter: *He certainly did his colleagues in the eye when he got the boss's approval.* **easy on the ear/eye** ⇨ EASY<sup>1</sup>. **the evil eye** ⇨ EVIL. **an eye for an eye** cekci vek ih lehrul: *The death penalty for murder works on the principle of an eye for an eye.* **the eye of the storm** thlisia sungih a daihnak bik zawn. **the eye of the wind** (also **the wind's eye**) thlihran thoknak. **sb's eyes are bigger than his stomach** (saying) rawl ei cem theimi hnakin tam deuh ih lak hmangtu. **eye right/left/front feast one's eyes** ⇨ FEAST. **find/lose favour with sb/in sb's eyes** ⇨ FAVOUR<sup>1</sup>. **for sb's eyes only** siartu ding pa lawng ih siar ding/ zoh ding: *The top secret file was marked 'For the President's eyes only'.* **get one's eye/hand in** saphuhlum lehnak ah a zuam rero ruangah a thiamzet zo: *Now that she's got her eye in she plays an excellent game of tennis.* **give sb/get the (glad) eye** (infml) : *The woman at the next*

*table was giving him the glad eye.* **glance one's eye down/over/through sth** ⇨ GLANCE. **a gleam in sb's eye** ⇨ GLEAM. **have an eye for sth** a sining te ih hmuh thiam zet zo: *He had an eye for a bargain.* **have eyes in the back of on's head** thei, theizet, hmu thiam zet: *How did you know I was behind you? You must have eyes in the back of your head.* **have/with an eye to sth/doing sth** tumtahnak nei ringring: *He always has an eye to business,* ie looks for a chance of doing business ○ *He kept the customer talking with an eye to selling him something else.* **have/with an eye for/on/to the main chance, have, etc one's eyes on stalks** pakhat khat uar tuk ruangah zoh nasa zet. **have a roving eye** ⇨ ROVE. **hit sb in the eye** ⇨ HIT<sup>1</sup>. **if you had half an eye** ziang rel lo ruangih zoh paih tuk lo. **in the eyes of the law, world, etc:** *In the eyes of the law she is guilty though few ordinary people would think so.* **in the eyes of sb/in sb's eyes** pakhat lawnglawng a duh : *In your father's eyes you're still a child.* **in one's mind's eye** ⇨ MIND<sup>1</sup>. **in the public eye** ⇨ PUBLIC. **in the twinkling of an eye** ⇨ TWINKLE. **keep a close eye/watch on sb/sth** ⇨ CLOSE<sup>1</sup>. **keep an eye on sb/sth** pakhat khat cang pang lo dingin thate'n zoh. **keep one's eyes peeled/skinned (for sb/sth)** raling zetin zoh: *The tramp always keeps his eyes peeled for coins lying on the ground.* ○ *Keep your eyes skinned for a campsite!* **keep a weather eye open** ⇨ WEATHER<sup>1</sup>. **lift one's eyes** ⇨ LIFT. **(be unable to) look sb in the eye(s)/face** : *Can you look me in the eyes and say you didn't break the window?* **make (sheep's) eyes at sb** duh/ngainak thawn zoh: *The lovers were making sheep's eyes at each other over the table.* **the naked eye** ⇨ NAKED, mit lawng, eg mitkharhdurbing tivek tel loin. **never/not (be able to) take one's eyes off sb/sth** : *He couldn't take his eyes off the beautiful newcomer.* **not believe one's ears/eyes** ⇨ BELIEVE. **not a dry, eye in the house** ⇨ DRY<sup>1</sup>. **one in the eye (for sb/sth)** duh lo tuk: *If she gets the job, that's one in the eye for Peter: he was desperate to get it.* **only have eyes for/have eyes only for sb** pakhat lawng duh hleice: *It's no use asking Kim to go out with you; she only has eyes for Mark.* **open one's/sb's eyes (to sth)** ⇨ OPEN<sup>2</sup>. **out of the corner of one's eye** ⇨ CORNER<sup>1</sup>. **pull the wool over sb's eyes** ⇨ PULL<sup>2</sup>. **the scales fall form sb's eyes** ⇨ SCALE. **(not) see eye to eye with sb** pumpuluk in lung kim (lo): *Time and I have never seen eye to eye an this matter.* **see, etc sth with half any eye** . **shut/close one's eyes to sth** : *The government shuts its husband's infidelities.* **a sight for sore eyes** ⇨ SIGHT. **there is more in/to sb/sth than meets the eye** ⇨ MEET<sup>1</sup>. **throw dust in sb's eyes** ⇨ DUST<sup>1</sup>. **turn a blin eye** ⇨ BLIND<sup>1</sup>. **under/before one's very eyes** (a) mit hmuh rori ah: *Ladies*



and gentlemen! Before your very eyes I will cut this man in half,' said the magician. (b) thup/pheh lo te in: He stole the stuff from under my very eyes. (be) up to one's ears/eyes/eyebrows/neck in sth ⇒ EAR. the wind's eye = THE EYE OF THE WIND. with one's eyes open pakhat in ziang a tuah ti fiang keukeu ih hmu, hmufiang: I moved to this country with my eyes open; so I'm not complaining. ○ He married her with his eyes wide open. with one's eyes shut/closed ol te in, mitsing in: He's cooked that meal so often he can do it with his eyes closed.

▷ -eyed (forming compound adjs) mit lamdang zet mi : a blue-eyed girl ○ a one-eyed man, ie man with only one eye.

eyeful /fʊl/ n 1 mit sung khat in: get an eyeful of sand. 2 (infml) duhnung zet, zohmawi zet: She's quite an eyeful! 3 (idm) have/get an eyeful (of sth) (infml) duhnung, phundang etc ruangah: 'Come and get an eyeful of this — there's a firaffe in the garden!'

□ eyeball n 1 mit mu/mit tang. 2 (idm) eyeball to eyeball (with some body) hautawk tikih naihte ih zoh awk: We must discuss the situation eyeball to eyeball.

eye-bath n miku, mitku hmul, mitkil.

eyebrow n 1 mitkhuh hmul: pluck one's eyebrows. 2 (idm) raise one's eyebrows ⇒ RAISE.

up to one's ears/eyes/eyebrows/neck in sth ⇒ EAR.

eyebrow pencil mitkhuh hmul dumdeuh dingih ceimawinak fung/thilri.

eyecatching adj mit suk, mit lak zet (eg puan/hni, mawi zet hmuh tikah).

eyeglass n tarmit, thlalang mit, mitkharh: The old man wore an eyeglass attached to a pieve of ribbon.

eyelash (also lash) n mit-hmul: She was wearing false eyelashes, ie artificial eyelashes, sutck to the eyelids.

eyeless adj (fml) mit lo, khua hmu lo.

eyelevel adj mit zawn (hmai lam zoh tikah kan mit thawn a sanlam a can aw mi): an eye-level

grill.

eyelid (also lid) n 1 mitvun: His eyelid is swollen. 2 (idm) not bat an eyelid ⇒ BAT<sup>4</sup>.

eye-liner (also liner) n mitmawi deuh ding in a tlaang hmuah a dum ih hnihmi si.

eye-opener n hmuhmi le tonmi pawlin ruahnak thar, hmuhnak thar cangtertu, mit vangtertu: My trip to India was quite an eye-opener.

eyepiece n .

eye-shade n a tleunak in mit-hmaiton ih hlatpi hmuhtertu thlalang: The tennis umpire wore an eye-shade.

eye-shadow n [C, U] mitvun par ih thuhmi sii.

eyesight n [U] mit ih hmuh theinak, hmuhbanmi: have good/bad/poor eyesight.

eyesore n zohsia, mitkemza: That old block of flats is a real eyesore!

eye-strain n [U] mit kham, mit bang.

eye-tooth n (pl eye-teeth) 1 milai uihaa (mit tang zawn ih khomi haa). 2 (idm) cut one's eye-teeth hmuhnak le theihnak kau deuh hrih seh: He'll have to cut his eye-teeth for sth. give one's eye-teeth for sth thil pakhat ngah duh/nei duh zet: He'd give his eye-teeth to own car like that.

eyewash n [U] (a) mit kholh nak sii (tidai vek).

(b) (infml) thil/thu thup midang theih lo dingin phundang in ðong/thil pakhat tuahter awk: He pretends to care so much about his children, but it's all eyewash: he never even takes them out.

eyewitness n = WITNESS, mit rori ih hmutu a theitu, tet-ti (thuneihmi dinpitu).

eye<sup>2</sup> /aɪ/ v 1 [Tn, Tn-pr] (a) zoh: He eyed me with suspicion, zum lo zet in i zoh. (b) hiar tuk ih zoh: The children were ey(e)ing the sweets. 2 (phr v) eye sb up (and down) (infml) duhnak mit thawn zoh: Did you see that creep eyeing up every woman at the party?

eyelet /'aɪlɪt/ n [C] kadam, angki tivek ih hri thlai/ ðawnnak dingih tuahmi kua, a mit.

eyrie (also eery, aerie, aery) /'aɪəri, 'eəri/ n muvanlai buu, khaam sangpi parih sakmi, mupi bu.